

**NATIONAL COUNTERINTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY CENTER**

*Advancing Counterintelligence and Security Excellence*



**Technical Specifications for Construction and  
Management of Sensitive Compartmented  
Information Facilities**

**VERSION 1.5.1**

IC Tech Spec – for ICD/ICS 705

An Intelligence Community Technical Specification  
Prepared by the  
National Counterintelligence and Security Center

July 26, 2021

This page intentionally left blank.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE  
DIRECTOR OF THE NATIONAL COUNTERINTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY CENTER  
WASHINGTON, DC

NCSC-2021-00068

MEMORANDUM FOR: Distribution

SUBJECT: Technical Specifications for Construction and Management of Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities, Version 1.5.1, Chapter 13, Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison Spaces within U.S. Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities

REFERENCES: A. Technical Specifications, Version 1.5, 13 Mar 20 (U)  
B. ICD 705, Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities, 26 May 10 (U)  
C. ICS 705-01, Physical and Technical Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities, 27 Sep 10 (U)  
D. ICS 705-02, Standards for the Accreditation and Reciprocal Use of Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities, 22 Dec 16 (U)

This memorandum promulgates modifications to Chapter 13 of the Technical Specifications for Construction and Management of Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIF) Version 1.5, dated 13 Mar 2020 (Ref A) to the Intelligence Community (IC), which are effective upon signature of this memorandum.

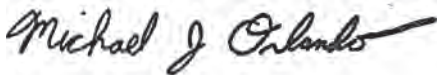
This Chapter establishes general guidance to our stakeholders for implementing personnel, physical, and technical security standards prior to assigning and placing Second Party officers within United States SCIFs in accordance with authorized agreements.

The Technical Specifications are designed to be a living document that enables periodic updates to keep pace with changes that significantly impact protection of SCIFs from compromising emanations, inadvertent observations, and disclosure by unauthorized persons. To this end, guidance described in this addendum was developed in tandem with physical and technical experts from IC elements and with our industrial partners to arrive at robust security practices that will further supplement and bolster standards identified in ICS 705-01, Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities and ICS 705-02, Standards for the Accreditation and Reciprocal Use of Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities.

UNCLASSIFIED

SUBJECT: Technical Specifications for Construction and Management of Sensitive  
Compartmented Information Facilities, Version 1.5.1, Chapter 13, Second Party  
Integree and Second Party Liaison Spaces within U.S. Sensitive Compartmented  
Information Facilities

Please contact the National Counterintelligence and Security Center's Special Security  
Directorate at DNI-NCSC-SSD-CSG-PTSP-Mailbox@cia.ic.gov.



JUL 26 2021

---

Michael J. Orlando  
Acting Director

---

Date

Attachment:

Chapter 13 Modification\_Version 1.5.1

Distribution:

Secretary of State, Department of State  
Secretary of the Treasury, Department of the Treasury  
Secretary of Defense, Department of Defense  
Attorney General, Department of Justice  
Secretary of the Interior, Department of the Interior  
Secretary of Agriculture, Department of Agriculture  
Secretary of Commerce, Department of Commerce  
Secretary of Labor, Department of Labor  
Secretary of Health and Human Services, Department of Health and Human Services  
Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Secretary of Transportation, Department of Transportation  
Secretary of Energy, Department of Energy  
Secretary of Education, Department of Education  
Secretary of Veterans Affairs, Department of Veterans Affairs  
Secretary of Homeland Security, Department of Homeland Security  
Administrator, Executive Office of the President  
Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency  
Director, Office of Management and Budget  
United States Trade Representative  
Administrator, Small Business Administration  
Director, National Drug Control Policy  
Director, Central Intelligence Agency  
Administrator, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission  
Chairman, Federal Communications Commission  
Chairman, Federal Maritime Commission  
Chairman, Federal Reserve System  
Chairman, Federal Trade Commission  
Administrator, General Services Administration

UNCLASSIFIED

**SUBJECT: Technical Specifications for Construction and Management of Sensitive  
Compartmented Information Facilities, Version 1.5.1, Chapter 13, Second Party  
Integree and Second Party Liaison Spaces within U.S. Sensitive Compartmented  
Information Facilities**

Administrator, National Aeronautics and Space Administration  
Archivist, National Archives and Records Administration  
Director, National Science Foundation  
Chairman, Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Director, Office of Government Ethics  
Chairman, Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board  
Chairman, Security and Exchange Commission  
Director, Selective Service System  
Commissioner, Social Security Administration  
Administrator, United States Agency for International Development  
United States Postal Service  
Chairman, United States International Trade Commission  
Director, United States Peace Corps  
Office of the Chief Administrative Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

**Change History**

<b>Rev. #</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Changes</b>	<b>Approver</b>
1.2	04/23/12	Cover	Banner Graphic, Version, Date	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	4	Added note to warn users of classification when associating threat information and facility location.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	5	Re-worded approval of CAs to designate the AO as the primary approval authority of Compartmented Areas within SCIFs.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	9-10	Changed “Type X Gypsum” to “wallboard” to remove the standard of fire resistant gypsum and permit use of other wallboard types.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	9-10	Changed references to wall design drawings to “suggested” wall types to enable variety of wall construction techniques to meet the security standards.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	10	Added explanation to glue and screw plywood to ceiling and floor to clarify standard. Stud placement changed to 16 on center to match drawing and correct error.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	11	Added statement to finish wall and paint from true floor to true ceiling in Walls B and C to clarify and equal Type A Wall.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	9-10	Replaced drawings to reflect “suggested” wall construction methods and remove references to “Type X gypsum wallboard”.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	17-19	Replaced drawings to reflect “suggested” wall construction methods and remove references to “Type X gypsum wallboard”.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	56	Updated Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) encryption standards and certification to remove a standard that could not be met by commercial alarm systems.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	64	Replaced FIPS 140-2 with Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) to remove	PTSEWG

			a standard that could not be met by commercial alarm systems.	
--	--	--	---	--

Rev. #	Date	Page	Changes	Approver
1.2	04/23/12	TEMPEST Checklist	Removed references to “inspectable space” as requested by the TEMPEST Advisory Group (TAG).	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	TEMPEST Checklist	Removed references to “Red-SCP” information.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	TEMPEST Checklist	Removed parenthetical reference to cell phones and Bluetooth.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	CA Checklist	Replaced Compartmented Area Checklist to reflect IC standards.	PTSEWG
1.2	04/23/12	SCIF Co-Use Request and MOA Form	Replaced Co-Use and MOA Form to include “joint-use” statements.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	Cover	Banner change, version, date	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	B-C	Appended “D/NCSC Memorandum”	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	D-G	“Appended Change History”	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	3	Chapter 2.A (2)(a) Added: “NOTE” regarding prefabricated modular SCIFs.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	9	Chapter 3.C Corrected wording to match wall drawings on p.21.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	14	Chapter 3.G (7)(c.4) Correction and addition of guidance on vents and ducts perimeter protection.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	17-19	Reformatted wall types to reflect correct architectural graphics for prescribed materials.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	53	Chapter 7.A (2)(d) Added requirement for HSS switches.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	54	Chapter 7.A (2)(k) Changed to reflect restrictions on dissemination of installation plans.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	54	Chapter 7.A (3)(a.2) Added exception that sensors must be located within SCIF perimeter.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	55	Chapter 7.A (3)(b.7.e) Replaced “Zones” with “IDE sensor points”.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	56	Chapter 7.A (3)(c.1) Added language for approval authority.	PTSEWG

1.3	03/26/15	56	Chapter 7.A (3)(c.2) Added language for integrated IDS and Remote Access.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	56-57	Chapter 7.A (3)(c.2) Added system application software requirements.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	58-59	Replaced “access/secure” with “arm/disarm” throughout.	PTSEWG
Rev. #	Date	Page	Changes	Approver
1.3	03/26/15	58	Chapter 7.B (2) Added “A record shall be maintained that identifies the person responsible for disarming the system”.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	87	Chapter 12.G (2) Changed Section header to read “Inspections/Reviews, added same where the term “inspection” or “review” used. The responsibility to perform as such was changed from “IC element head” to the AO, or designee.	PTSEWG
1.3	03/26/15	SCIF Co-Use Request and MOA Form	Appended Co-Use Request and MOA Form	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	Cover	Banner change, version, date	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	i-iii	Appended “D/NCSC Memorandum”	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	iv-vii	“Appended Change History”	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	1	Chapter 1.B.2 Added SAPF Language	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	12	Chapter 3.E.1.b Added egress device language	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	60	Chapter 7.C.1.c Added, “...IAW UL 2050 requirements (60 minutes)”	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	71-74	Chapter 10 Revised	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	75-76	Chapter 11.B.5 Added sub-bullets to address CNSI 5002	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	90-91	Chapter 12.L1/2/7 Added clarification language	PTSEWG
1.4	06/27/17	91-92	Chapter 12.M.4 Synchronized bullets	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	3-4	Chapter 2.A.3.a Added clarification language	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	5-6	Chapter 2.C.2	PTSEWG



			Defined CA Types	
1.5	11/13/19	8	Chapter 3. Added Pre-Construction Checklist language	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	13-15	Chapter 3.E Expanded SCIF Door Criteria	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	30	Chapter 4.E.2 Added reference to Inspectable Materials Checklist	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	35	Chapter 5.A Added language in Applicability	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	46	Chapter 6.A.1.a Added exception language	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	74-77	Chapter 10 Changed “CSA” to “AO” where appropriate	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	90	Chapter 12.G.8 Added TSCM language to Inspections/Reviews	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	95-97	Chapter 12.N/O/P Added CUA instructions	PTSEWG
1.5	11/13/19	98	Chapter 13 Updated FFC and added CUA Guide and Cancellation Forms, Inspectable Materials Checklist, Pre-construction Checklist,	PTSEWG
1.5.1	07/26/21	Cover	Version and Date Change	PTSEWG
1.5.1	07/26/21	i-iii	Appended “D/NCSC Memorandum”	PTSEWG
1.5.1	07/26/21	iv-vii	Appended “Change History”	PTSEWG
1.5.1	07/26/21	104/113	Chapter 13, FVEY Chapter inserted. Changing Original Chapter 13, Forms & Plans to Chapter 14, Forms & Plans	PTSEWG

This page intentionally left blank.

## Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction.....	1
A. Purpose .....	1
B. Applicability.....	1
Chapter 2. Risk Management.....	4
A. Analytical Risk Management Process.....	4
B. Security in Depth (SID).....	5
C. Compartmented Area (CA) .....	6
Chapter 3. Fixed Facility SCIF Construction.....	10
A. Personnel.....	10
B. Construction Security.....	11
C. Perimeter Wall Construction Criteria.....	12
D. Floor and Ceiling Construction Criteria.....	15
E. SCIF Door Criteria.....	15
F. SCIF Window Criteria.....	17
G. SCIF Perimeter Penetrations Criteria.....	17
H. Alarm Response Time Criteria for SCIFs within the U.S. ....	19
I. Secure Working Areas (SWA) .....	19
J. Temporary Secure Working Area (TSWA) .....	20
Chapter 4. SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under Chief of Mission (COM) Authority.....	26
A. General.....	26
B. Establishing Construction Criteria Using Threat Ratings.....	26
C. Personnel.....	29
D. Construction Security Requirements.....	30
E. Procurement of Construction Materials.....	33
F. Secure Transportation for Construction Material.....	34
G. Secure Storage of Construction Material.....	35
H. Technical Security.....	36
I. Interim Accreditations.....	36
Chapter 5. SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under Chief of Mission Authority.....	38
A. Applicability.....	38
B. General Guidelines.....	38
C. Threat Categories.....	39
D. Construction Requirements.....	39
E. Personnel.....	41
F. Construction Security Requirements.....	42
G. Procurement of Construction Materials.....	45
H. Secure Transportation for Construction Material.....	46
I. Secure Storage of Construction Material.....	47

## Table of Contents

J. Technical Security.....	47
K. Interim Accreditations.....	48
Chapter 6. Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs.....	50
A. Applicability.....	50
B. Ground-Based T-SCIFs.....	50
C. Permanent and Tactical SCIFs Aboard Aircraft.....	52
D. Permanent and Tactical SCIFs on Surface or Subsurface Vessels.....	54
Chapter 7. Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS) .....	60
A. Specifications and Implementation Requirements.....	60
B. IDS Modes of Operation.....	65
C. Operations and Maintenance of IDS.....	67
D. Installation and Testing of IDS.....	68
Chapter 8. Access Control Systems (ACS) .....	71
A. SCIF Access Control.....	71
B. ACS Administration.....	72
C. ACS Physical Protection.....	72
D. ACS Recordkeeping.....	72
E. Using Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) to Supplement ACS.....	73
F. Non-Automated Access Control.....	73
Chapter 9. Acoustic Protection.....	75
A. Overview.....	75
B. Sound Group Ratings.....	75
C. Acoustic Testing.....	75
D. Construction Guidance for Acoustic Protection.....	76
E. Sound Transmission Mitigations.....	76
Chapter 10. Portable Electronic Devices with Recording Capabilities and Embedded Technologies (PEDs/RCET).....	79
A. Approved Use of PEDs/RECET in a SCIF.....	79
B. Prohibitions.....	80
C. PED/RCET Risk Levels.....	80
D. Risk Mitigation.....	81
Chapter 11. Telecommunications Systems.....	83
A. Applicability.....	83
B. Unclassified Telephone Systems.....	83
C. Unclassified Information Systems.....	85
D. Using Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) to Monitor the SCIF Entry Point(s) .....	85
E. Unclassified Wireless Network Technology.....	85
F. Environmental Infrastructure Systems.....	86
G. Emergency Notification Systems.....	86

Table of Contents

H. System Access..... 87

I. Unclassified Cable Control..... 87

J. Protected Distribution Systems..... 88

K. References..... 88

Chapter 12. Management and Operations..... 91

    A. Purpose..... 91

    B. SCIF Repository..... 91

    C. SCIF Management..... 92

    D. SOP..... 93

    E. Changes in Security and Accreditation..... 94

    F. General..... 94

    G. Inspections/Reviews..... 95

    H. Control of Combinations..... 95

    I. De-Accreditation Guidelines..... 96

    J. Visitor Access..... 96

    K. Maintenance..... 98

    L. IDS and ACS Documentation Requirements..... 98

    M. Emergency Plan..... 99

    N. SCIF Co-Use and Joint Use..... 100

    O. CUA Form and Instructions..... 101

    P. CUA Cancellation..... 102

Chapter 13. Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison Spaces within SCIFs..... 104

Chapter 14. Forms and Plans..... 113

    Fixed Facility Checklist

    TEMPEST Checklist

    Compartmented Area Checklist

    Shipboard Checklist

    Submarine Checklist

    Aircraft/UAV Checklist

    SCIF Co-Use or Joint-Use Request and MOA

    SCIF Co-Use or Joint-Use Request Users Guide

    Cancellation of SCIF Co-Use or Joint-Use

    Pre-Construction Checklist

    Construction Security Plan (CSP)

    Inspectable Materials Checklist

This page intentionally left blank.

## Chapter 1. Introduction

### A. Purpose

This Intelligence Community (IC) Technical Specification sets forth the physical and technical security specifications and best practices for meeting standards of Intelligence Community Standard (ICS) 705-01 (Physical and Technical Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities). When the technical specifications herein are applied to new construction and renovations of Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIFs), they shall satisfy the standards outlined in ICS 705-01 to enable uniform and reciprocal use across all IC elements and to assure information sharing to the greatest extent possible. This document is the implementing specification for Intelligence Community Directive (ICD) 705 (Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities), ICS 705-01, and ICS 705-02 (Standards for Accreditation and Reciprocal Use of Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities).

The specifications contained herein will facilitate the protection of Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) against compromising emanations, inadvertent observation and disclosure by unauthorized persons, and the detection of unauthorized entry.

### B. Applicability

IC Elements shall fully implement this standard within 180 days of its signature.

1. SCIFs that have been de-accredited but controlled at the SECRET level (IAW 32 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) parts 2001 and 2004) for less than one year may be re-accredited. The IC SCIF repository shall indicate that the accreditation was based upon the previous standards.
2. When the technical specifications herein have been applied to new construction, renovations, and operation of Special Access Program Facilities (SAPFs), those facilities shall satisfy the standards outlined in ICD 705 to enable uniform use across all IC elements for accreditation by IC elements as a Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility.
  - a) Accreditation of a SAPF as a SCIF will be based upon a review of all required SCIF construction documentation to ensure all ICD 705 requirements were met in the construction, maintenance, and operation of the SAPF.
  - b) The Accrediting Official (AO) will conduct a review of all SAPF accreditation documentation for compliance with the technical specifications herein.
    - (1) If all required documentation is available and correct, the AO will issue SCIF accreditation.
    - (2) If all required documentation is not available and correct, or waivers have been authorized, the AO is not required to issue SCIF accreditation.

- c) If the facility is to be maintained as a SAPF and co-utilized as a SCIF, the security posture of the facility will be to the highest requirement of the two.
  - (1) The AO may issue a more restrictive accreditation based upon the SCI requirements associated with the new SCIF accreditation. For example, 5 minute response versus 15 minutes, or Closed Storage versus Open Storage.
  - (2) Program indoctrination will be coordinated as part of the co-utilization agreement. Compartmented Areas may be utilized, but no other sub-division of the facility will be permitted. Facilities requiring additional protections are not suitable for co-utilization.



Chapter 1  
Introduction

This page intentionally left blank.

## Chapter 2. Risk Management

### A. Analytical Risk Management Process

1. The Accrediting Official (AO) and the Site Security Manager (SSM) should evaluate each proposed SCIF for threats, vulnerabilities, and assets to determine the most efficient countermeasures required for physical and technical security. In some cases, based upon that risk assessment, it may be determined that it is more practical or efficient to mitigate a standard. In other cases, it may be determined that additional security measures should be employed due to a significant risk factor.

2. Security begins when the initial requirement for a SCIF is known. To ensure the integrity of the construction and final accreditation, security plans should be coordinated with the AO before construction plans are designed, materials ordered, or contracts let.

a) Security standards shall apply to all proposed SCI facilities and shall be coordinated with the AO for guidance and approval. Location of facility construction and or fabrication does not exclude a facility from security standards and or review and approval by the AO. SCI facilities include but are not limited to fixed facilities, mobile platforms, prefabricated structures, containers, modular applications or other new or emerging applications and technologies that may meet performance standards for use in SCI facility construction.

NOTE: Advertised claims by manufactures that their product(s), to include mobile platforms, prefabricated structures, containers and modular structures are built to SCIF standards and can be accredited without modification may not be accurate. AOs are responsible for ensuring security controls spelled out in the ICD/ICS 705 series and this document are implemented to protect the security integrity of the proposed SCIF prior to accreditation.

b) Mitigations are verifiable, non-standard methods that shall be approved by the AO to effectively meet the physical/technical security protection level(s) of the standard. While most standards may be effectively mitigated via non-standard construction, additional security countermeasures and/or procedures, some standards are based upon tested and verified equipment (e.g., a combination lock meeting Federal Specification FF-L 2740) chosen because of special attributes and could not be mitigated with non-tested equipment. The AO's approval is documented to confirm that the mitigation is at least equal to the physical/technical security level of the standard.

c) Exceeding a standard, even when based upon risk, requires that a waiver be processed and approved in accordance with ICD 705.

3. The risk management process includes a critical evaluation of threats, vulnerability, and assets to determine the need and value of countermeasures. The process may include the following:

a) Threat Analysis. Assess the capabilities, intentions, and opportunity of an adversary to exploit or damage assets or information. For SCI Facilities under Chief of Mission (COM) authority or established on a permanent or temporary

## Chapter 2 Risk Management

basis within or on U.S. diplomatic facilities/compounds, use the Overseas Security Policy Board (OSPB), Security Environment Threat List (SETL) to determine technical threat to a location. When evaluating for TEMPEST, the Certified TEMPEST Technical Authorities (CTTA) shall use the National Security Agency Information Assurance (NSA IA) list as an additional resource for specific technical threat information. *NOTE: These threat documents are classified. Associating the threat level or other threat information with the SCIF location (including country, city, etc.) will normally carry the same classification level identified in the threat document. Ensure that SCIF planning documents and discussions that identify threat with the country or SCIF location are protected accordingly.* It is critical to identify other occupants of common and adjacent buildings. (However, do not attempt to collect information against U.S. persons in violation of Executive Order (EO) 12333.) In areas where there is a diplomatic presence of high and critical technical threat countries, additional countermeasures may be necessary.

- b) Vulnerability Analysis. Assess the inherent susceptibility to attack of a procedure, facility, information system, equipment, or policy.
- c) Probability Analysis. Assess the probability of an adverse action, incident, or attack occurring.
- d) Consequence Analysis. Assess the consequences of such an action (expressed as a measure of loss, such as cost in dollars, resources, programmatic effect/mission impact, etc.).

### **B. Security in Depth (SID)**

1. SID describes the factors that enhance the probability of detection before actual penetration to the SCIF occurs. The existence of a layer or layers of security that offer mitigations for risks may be accepted by the AO. An important factor in determining risk is whether layers of security already exist at the facility. If applied, these layers may, with AO approval, alter construction requirements and extend security alarm response time to the maximum of 15 minutes. Complete documentation of any/all SID measures in place will assist in making risk decisions necessary to render a final standards decision.
2. SID is mandatory for SCIFs located outside the U.S. due to increased threat.
3. The primary means to achieve SID are listed below and are acceptable. SID requires that at least one of the following mitigations is applied:
  - a) Military installations, embassy compounds, U.S. Government (USG) compounds, or contractor compounds with a dedicated response force of U.S. persons.
  - b) Controlled buildings with separate building access controls, alarms, elevator controls, stairwell controls, etc., required to gain access to the buildings or elevators. These controls shall be fully coordinated with a formal agreement or managed by the entity that owns the SCIF.

- c) Controlled office areas adjacent to or surrounding SCIFs that are protected by alarm equipment installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. These controls shall be fully coordinated with a formal agreement or managed by the entity that owns the SCIF.
- d) Fenced compounds with access controlled vehicle gate and/or pedestrian gate.
- e) The AO may develop additional strategies to mitigate risk and increase probability of detection of unauthorized entry.

## C. Compartmented Area (CA)

### 1. Definition

A CA is an area, room, or a set of rooms within a SCIF that provides controlled separation between control systems, compartments, sub-compartments, or Controlled Access Programs.

### 2. CA Types

- a) Type I CAs are intended for workstation environments that are used to view and process compartmented information. These areas may be comprised of open bays, open spaces, or a set of rooms with multiple cubicles in an accredited SCIF. Within these areas, compartmented information may be securely viewed and/or processed via an approved computer workstation by authorized personnel. Workstations in these environments may include computers with single or multiple monitors. When monitor positioning alone will not adequately protect the material from unauthorized viewing, i.e., shoulder surfing, polarized privacy screens shall be used. Compartmented data shall never be openly displayed on a monitor that faces a primary door or common work area. In addition to processing compartmented information on approved computer workstations, Type I CAs may also include the use of printers, copiers, and scanners if appropriate procedures for control of hard copy material have been established and approved by the AO. No storage or discussion is authorized, logical and/or physical.
- b) Type II CAs are areas where discussions of compartmented information may take place. If so equipped and approved, compartmented information may also be viewed and processed. This CA comprises a room, e.g., office or conference room, inside an accredited SCIF where compartmented discussions may be held by authorized personnel. All Type II CAs must meet existing sound transmission class (STC) requirements per ICS 705-1 to ensure that the room or office retains sound within its perimeter. In addition to compartmented discussions, Type II CAs may be used for secure video teleconferencing (SVTC) and related communication conferencing and the use of secure telephones for compartmented discussions. The use of printers, scanners, fax, copiers, and the secure transfer of data to approved removable media require prior approval. No storage is authorized, logical and/or physical.
- c) Type III: A restricted discussion area used for viewing, processing, printing, copying, storage and control of accountable compartmented information. This CA is

## Chapter 2 Risk Management

intended for storing and retaining compartmented information when accountability and strict control of compartmented program information is required. This includes, but is not limited to: notes, briefs, slides, electronic presentations, analytic papers, removable hard drives, field packs, thumb drives, laptops, personal electronic devices (PEDs) or hand-held devices that store compartmented information. In addition to the storage of compartmented material in a GSA-approved container, Type III CAs may be used for processing compartmented information on approved computer workstations; the use of printers, scanners, and copiers; the secure transfer of data to approved removable media; the use of secure facsimile machines; and the use of secure telephone equipment (STE) for compartmented discussions. All personnel residing within or who have unfettered access to a Type III CA must be formally briefed into all compartments that reside within the Type III CA. Visitors are permitted within Type III areas only when all compartmented information (for which the visitor is not briefed) is stored within containers, out of sight, and while the visitor is under constant observation by a fully briefed person.

### 3. Requirements

- a) The CA shall be approved by the AO with the concurrence of the CA Program Manager or designee. The CA Checklist (Chapter 13) shall be used to request approval.
- b) Any construction or security requirements above those listed herein require prior approval from the element head as described in ICS 705-2.

### 4. Access Control

- a) Access control to the CA may be accomplished by visual recognition or mechanical/electronic access control devices.
- b) Spin-dial combination locks shall not be installed on CA doors.
- c) Independent alarm systems shall not be installed in a CA.

### 5. Visual Protection of CA Workstations

If compartmented information will be displayed on a computer terminal or group of terminals in an area where everyone is not accessed to the program, the following measures may be applied to reduce the ability of “shoulder surfing” or inadvertent viewing of compartmented information:

- Position the computer screen away from doorway/cubicle opening.
- Use a polarizing privacy screen.
- Use partitions and/or signs.
- Existing private offices or rooms may be used but may not be a mandatory requirement.

## 6. Closed Storage

When the storage, processing, and use of compartmented information, product, or deliverables is required, and all information shall be stored while not in use, then all of the following shall apply:

- a) Access and visual controls identified above shall be the standard safeguard.
- b) Compartmented information shall be physically stored in a General Services Administration (GSA) approved safe.

## 7. Open Storage

In rare instances when open storage of information is required, the following apply:

- a) If the parent SCIF is accredited for open storage, a private office with access control on the door is adequate physical security protection.
- b) If the parent SCIF has been built and accredited for closed storage, then the CA perimeter shall be constructed and accredited to open storage standards.
- c) The CA AO may approve open or closed storage within the CA. Storage requirements shall be noted in both the CA Fixed Facility Checklist (FFC) and, if appropriate, in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

## 8. Acoustic and Technical Security

- a) All TEMPEST, administrative telephone, and technical surveillance countermeasure (TSCM) requirements for the parent SCIF shall apply to the CA and shall be reciprocally accepted.
- b) When compartmented discussions are required, the following apply:
  - (1) Use existing rooms that have been accredited for SCI discussions.
  - (2) Use administrative procedures to restrict access to the room during conversations.

Chapter 2  
Risk Management

This page intentionally left blank.

## Chapter 3. Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

Requirements outlined within this chapter apply to all fixed facility SCIFs. The SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist is found in Chapter 13 and may be completed and sent to the Cognizant Security Authority (CSA) and/or AO as part of the concept approval process. All questions about the checklist content and expected information should be directed to the project CSA/AO. Additional information and requirements for facilities located outside the U.S., its possessions or territories, are found in Chapters 4 and 5. Additional information and requirements for temporary SCIFs are described in Chapter 6.

### A. Personnel

Roles and responsibilities of key SCIF construction personnel are identified in ICS 705-1 and restated here for reference.

#### 1. AO Responsibilities

- a) Provide security oversight of all aspects of SCIF construction under their security purview.
- b) Review and approve the design concept, Construction Security Plan (CSP), and final design for each construction project prior to the start of SCIF construction.
- c) Depending on the magnitude of the project, determine if the Site Security Manager (SSM) performs duties on a full-time, principal basis, or as an additional duty to on-site personnel.
- d) Accredite SCIFs under their cognizance.
- e) Prepare waiver requests for the IC element head or designee.
- f) Provide the timely input of all required SCIF data to the IC SCIF repository.
- g) Consider SID on USG or USG-sponsored contractor facilities to substitute for standards herein. (SID shall be documented in the CSP and the FFC.)

#### 2. Site Security Managers (SSMs) Responsibilities

- a) Ensure the requirements herein are implemented and advise the AO of compliance or variances.
- b) In consultation with the AO, develop a CSP regarding implementation of the standards herein. (This document shall include actions required to document the project from start to finish.)
- c) Conduct periodic security inspections for the duration of the project to ensure compliance with the CSP.
- d) Document security violations or deviations from the CSP and notify the AO within 3 business days.
- e) Ensure that procedures to control site access are implemented.



Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

3. CTTA Responsibilities
  - a) Review SCIF construction or renovation plans to determine if TEMPEST countermeasures are required and recommend solutions. To the maximum extent practicable, TEMPEST mitigation requirements shall be incorporated into the SCIF design.
  - b) Provide the CSA and AO with documented results of review with recommendations.
4. Construction Surveillance Technicians (CSTs) Responsibilities
  - a) Supplement site access controls, implement screening and inspection procedures, as well as monitor construction and personnel, when required by the AO.
  - b) In low and medium technical threat countries, begin surveillance of non-cleared workers at the start of SCIF construction or the installation of major utilities, whichever comes first.
  - c) In high and critical technical threat countries, begin surveillance of non-cleared workers at the start of: construction of public access or administrative areas adjacent to the SCIF; SCIF construction; or the installation of major utilities, whichever comes first.

## **B. Construction Security**

1. Prior to awarding a construction contract, a CSP for each project shall be developed by the SSM and approved by the AO.
2. Construction plans and all related documents shall be handled and protected in accordance with the CSP.
3. For SCIF renovation projects, barriers shall be installed to segregate construction workers from operational activities and provide protection against unauthorized access and visual observation. Specific guidance shall be contained in the CSP.
4. Periodic security inspections shall be conducted by the SSM or designee for the duration of the project to ensure compliance with construction design and security standards.
5. Construction and design of SCIFs should be performed by U.S. companies using U.S. citizens to reduce risk, but may be performed by U.S. companies using U.S. persons (an individual who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence as defined in 8 U.S.C. § 1101(a)(20) or who is a protected individual as defined by Title 8 U.S.C. § 1324b (a)(3)). The AO shall ensure mitigations are implemented when using non-U.S. citizens. These mitigations shall be documented in the CSP.
6. All site control measures used shall be documented in the CSP. Among the control measures that may be considered are the following:
  - Identity verification.
  - Random searches at site entry and exit points.

## Chapter 3 Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

- Signs at all entry points listing prohibited and restricted items (e.g., cameras, firearms, explosives, drugs, etc.).
- Physical security barriers to deny unauthorized access.
- Vehicle inspections.

### C. Perimeter Wall Construction Criteria

#### 1. General

- a) SCIF perimeters include all walls that outline the SCIF confines, floors, ceilings, doors, windows and penetrations by ductwork, pipes, and conduit. This section describes recommended methods to meet the standards described within ICS 705-1 for SCIF perimeters.
- b) Perimeter wall construction specifications vary by the type of SCIF, location, use of SID, and discussion requirements.
- c) Closed storage areas that do not require discussion areas do not have any forced entry or acoustic requirements.
- d) Open storage facilities without SID require additional protection against forced and surreptitious entry.
- e) When an existing wall is constructed with substantial material (e.g., brick, concrete, cinderblock, etc.) equal to meet the perimeter wall construction standards, the existing wall may be utilized to satisfy the specification.

#### 2. Closed Storage, Secure Working Area (SWA), Continuous Operation, or Open Storage with SID - Use Wall A - Suggested Standard Acoustic Wall (see construction drawing for details).

- a) Three layers 5/8 inch-thick gypsum wallboard (GWB), one layer on the uncontrolled side of the SCIF and two on the controlled side of the SCIF, to provide adequate rigidity and acoustic protection (Sound Class 3).
- b) Wallboard shall be attached to 3 5/8 inch-wide 16 gauge metal studs or wooden 2 x 4 studs placed no less than 16" on center (o.c.).
- c) 16 gauge continuous track (top & bottom) w/ anchors at 32" o.c. maximum) – bed in continuous bead of acoustical sealant.
- d) The interior two layers of wallboard shall be mounted so that the seams do not align (i.e., stagger joints).
- e) Acoustic fill 3 1/2 " (89mm) sound attenuation material, fastened to prevent sliding down and leaving void at the top.
- f) The top and bottom of each wall shall be sealed with an acoustic sealant where it meets the slab.

Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

- g) Fire safe non-shrink grout, or acoustic sealant in all voids above/below track both sides of partition.
  - h) Entire wall assembly shall be finished and painted from true floor to true ceiling.
3. Open Storage without SID -- Use Wall B - Suggested Wall for Expanded Metal or Wall C - Suggested Wall for Plywood.
- a) Three layers of 5/8 inch-thick GWB, one layer on the uncontrolled side of the SCIF and two on the controlled side of the SCIF to provide adequate rigidity and acoustic protection (Sound Class 3).
  - b) Wallboard shall be attached to 3 5/8 inch-wide 16 gauge metal studs or wooden 2 x 4 studs placed no less than 16" o.c.
  - c) 16 gauge continuous track (top & bottom) w/ anchors at 32" on center (o.c.) maximum) – bed in continuous bead of acoustical sealant.
  - d) Wall B - Suggested Wall for Expanded Metal (see drawing for Wall B-Suggested Construction for Expanded Metal).
    - (1) Three-quarter inch mesh, # 9 (10 gauge) expanded metal shall be affixed to the interior side of all SCIF perimeter wall studs.
    - (2) Expanded metal shall be spot-welded to the studs every six inches along the length of each vertical stud and at the ceiling and floor.
    - (3) Hardened screws with one inch washers or hardened clips may be used in lieu of welding to fasten metal to the studs. Screws shall be applied every six inches along the length of each vertical stud and at the ceiling and floor.
    - (4) Fastening method shall be noted in the FFC.
    - (5) Entire wall assembly shall be finished and painted from true floor to true ceiling.
  - e) Wall C - Suggested Wall for Plywood (see drawing for Wall C-Suggested Construction for Plywood).
    - (1) Three layers of 5/8 inch-thick GWB, two layers on the uncontrolled side and one layer GWB over minimum 1/2" plywood on the controlled side of the SCIF.

NOTE: CTTA recommended countermeasures (foil backed GWB or layer of approved Ultra Radiant R-Foil) shall be installed in accordance with (IAW) best practices for architectural Radio Frequency (RF) shielding. Foil shall be located between the layer of plywood and GWB.

    - (2) 1/2" Plywood affixed 8' vertical by 4' horizontal to 16 gauge studs using glue and #10 steel tapping screws at 12 o.c.
    - (3) GWB shall be mounted to plywood with screws avoiding contact with studs to mitigate any possible acoustic flanking path.
    - (4) 16 gauge continuous track (top & bottom) w/ anchors at 32" o.c. maximum) – bed in continuous bead of acoustical sealant.

Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

- (5) Fire safe non-shrink grout, or acoustic sealant in all voids above/below track both sides of partition.
  - (6) Entire wall assembly shall be finished and painted from true floor to true ceiling.
4. Radio Frequency (RF) Protection for Perimeter Walls
- a) RF protection shall be installed at the direction of the CTTA when a SCIF utilizes electronic processing and does not provide adequate RF attenuation at the inspectable space boundary. It is recommended for all applications where RF interference from the outside of the SCIF is a concern inside the SCIF.
  - b) Installation of RF protection should be done using either the drawings or *Best Practices Guidelines for Architectural Radio Frequency Shielding*, prepared by the Technical Requirements Steering Committee under the Center for Security Evaluation. This document is available through the Center for Security Evaluation, Office of the Director of National Intelligence (NCSC/CSE).
5. Vault Construction Criteria
- GSA-approved modular vaults meeting Federal Specification AA-V-2737 or one of the following construction methods may be used:
- a) Reinforced Concrete Construction
    - (1) Walls, floor, and ceiling will be a minimum thickness of eight inches of reinforced concrete.
    - (2) The concrete mixture will have a comprehensive strength rating of at least 2,500 pounds per square inch (psi).
    - (3) Reinforcing will be accomplished with steel reinforcing rods, a minimum of inches in diameter positioned centralized in the concrete pour and spaced horizontally and vertically six inches on center; rods will be tied or welded at the intersections.
    - (4) The reinforcing is to be anchored into the ceiling and floor to a minimum depth of one-half the thickness of the adjoining member.
  - b) Steel-Lined Construction Where Unique Structural Circumstances Do Not Permit Construction of a Concrete Vault
    - (1) Construction will use ¼ inch-thick steel alloy-type plates having characteristics of high-yield and high-tensile strength.
    - (2) The steel plates are to be continuously welded to load-bearing steel members of a thickness equal to that of the plates.
    - (3) If the load-bearing steel members are being placed in a continuous floor and ceiling of reinforced concrete, they must be firmly affixed to a depth of one-half the thickness of the floor and ceiling.
    - (4) If floor and/or ceiling construction is less than six inches of reinforced concrete, a steel liner is to be constructed the same as the walls to form the floor

and ceiling of the vault. Seams where the steel plates meet horizontally and vertically are to be continuously welded together.

All vaults shall be equipped with a GSA-approved Class 5 vault door.

#### **D. Floor and Ceiling Construction Criteria**

1. Floors and ceilings shall be constructed to meet the same standards for force protection and acoustic protection as walls.
2. All floor and ceiling penetrations shall be kept to a minimum.

#### **E. SCIF Door Criteria**

1. Door type definitions:
  - a) Primary door: A SCIF perimeter door recognized as the main entrance.
  - b) Secondary door: A SCIF perimeter door employed as both an entry and egress door that is not the Primary door.
  - c) Emergency egress-only door: A SCIF perimeter door employed as an emergency egress door with no entry capability.
2. Primary door criteria:
  - a) There shall be only one Primary door to a SCIF.
  - b) The Primary door shall be equipped with the following:
    - (1) A GSA-approved pedestrian door deadbolt meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FF-L-2890. Previously AO-approved FFL-2740 integrated locking hardware may be used. Additional standalone and flush-mounted dead bolts are prohibited.
    - (2) A combination lock meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FFL- 2740. Previously AO-approved combination lock or deadbolt lock type may be used.
    - (3) An approved access control device (see Chapter 8). May be equipped with a by-pass keyway for use in the event of an access control system failure.
    - (4) Include requirements in E.5 below.
3. **Secondary** door criteria:
  - a) Secondary doors may be established with AO approval and as required by building code, safety and accessibility requirements,
    - (1) Secondary doors shall:
      - (a) Be equipped with a GSA-approved pedestrian door egress device with deadbolt meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FF-L-2890 for secondary door use. An AO-approved

Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

alternate device with similar functionality may be authorized. Additional standalone and flush-mounted deadbolts are prohibited.

(b) Have approved access control hardware (see Chapter 8). The access control system must be deactivated when the SCIF is not occupied, or as determined by the AO.

(c) Include requirements in E.5 below.

4. Emergency Egress-only doors shall:
  - a) Be installed as required by building code, safety and accessibility requirements.
  - b) Be equipped with GSA-approved pedestrian door emergency egress device with deadbolt configuration meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FF-L-2890 for exit only door use. An AO-approved alternate device with similar functionality and no exterior hardware may be authorized. Additional standalone and flush-mounted deadbolts are prohibited.
  - c) Be alarmed 24/7 and have a local audible annunciator that must be activated if the door is opened.
  - d) Include requirements in E.5 below.
  
5. Criteria for **all** SCIF perimeter doors:
  - a) All SCIF perimeter doors shall comply with applicable building code, safety, and accessibility requirements as determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
  - b) Ensure SCIF Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) includes procedures to ensure all doors are secured at end of day.
  - c) All SCIF perimeter pedestrian doors shall be equipped with an automatic, non-hold door-closer which shall be installed internal to the SCIF.
  - d) Door hinge pins that are accessible from outside of the SCIF shall be modified to prevent removal of the door, e.g., welded, set screws, dog bolts, etc.
  - e) SCIF perimeter doors and frame assemblies shall meet acoustic requirements as described in Chapter 9 unless declared a non-discussion area.
  - f) All SCIF perimeter doors shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
  - g) SCIF Perimeter doors shall meet TEMPEST requirements per CTTA guidance.
  - h) When practical and permissible, SCIF entry doors should incorporate a vestibule to preclude visual observation and enhance door acoustic protection.
  
6. SCIF door fabrication and unique criteria:
  - a) Wooden SCIF doors shall be 1 ¾ inch-thick solid wood core (i.e. wood stave, structural composite lumber).
  - b) Steel doors shall meet following specifications:
    - (1) 1 ¾ inch-thick face steel equal to minimum 18-gauge steel.
    - (2) Hinges reinforced to 7-gauge steel and preferably a lift hinge.
    - (3) Door closure installation reinforced to 12-gauge steel.

Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

- (4) Lock area predrilled and/or reinforced to 10-gauge steel.
- c) Vault doors shall not be used to control day access to a facility. To mitigate both security and safety concerns, a vestibule with an access control device may be constructed for the purpose of day access to the vault door.
- d) Roll-up Doors shall be minimum 18-gauge steel and shall be secured inside the SCIF using dead-bolts on both the right and left side of the door and alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
- e) SCIF perimeter Double Door Specifications:
  - (1) The fixed leaf shall be secured at the top and bottom with deadbolts.
  - (2) An astragal shall be attached to one door.
  - (3) Each leaf of the door shall have an independent security alarm contact.
- f) Adjacent SCIF adjoining doors:
  - (1) Doors that join adjacent SCIFs, not required for emergency egress, shall:
    - (a) Be dead bolted on both sides.
    - (b) Be alarmed on both sides according to chapter 7.
    - (c) Meet acoustic requirements as required.
    - (d) Be covered by AO SOP.
- g) Other door types shall be addressed on an individual basis as approved by the AO.

#### **F. SCIF Window Criteria**

1. Every effort should be made to minimize or eliminate windows in the SCIF, especially on the ground floor.
2. Windows shall be non-opening.
3. Windows shall be protected by security alarms in accordance with Chapter 7 when they are within 18 feet of the ground or an accessible platform.
4. Windows shall provide visual and acoustic protection.
5. Windows shall be treated to provide RF protection when recommended by the CTTA.
6. All windows less than 18 feet above the ground or from the nearest platform affording access to the window (measured from the bottom of the window), shall be protected against forced entry and meet the standard for the perimeter.

#### **G. SCIF Perimeter Penetrations Criteria**

1. All penetrations of perimeter walls shall be kept to a minimum.
2. Metallic penetrations may require TEMPEST countermeasures, to include dielectric breaks or grounding, when recommended by the CTTA.
3. Utilities servicing areas other than the SCIF shall not transit the SCIF unless mitigated with AO approval. This restriction does not apply to secure communication

Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

lines required to transit a SCIF to service an adjacent SCIF through a common perimeter surface.

4. Electrical Utilities should enter the SCIF at a single point.
5. All utility (power and signal) distribution on the interior of a perimeter wall treated for acoustics or RF shall be surface mounted, contained in a raceway, or an additional wall shall be constructed using furring strips as stand-off from the existing wall assembly. If the construction of an additional wall is used gypsum board may be inch-thick and need only go to the false ceiling.
6. Installation of additional conduit penetration for future utility expansion is permissible provided the expansion conduit is filled with acoustic fill and capped (end of pipe cover).
7. Vents and Ducts
  - a) All vents and ducts shall be protected to meet the acoustic requirements of the SCIF. (See Figure 4, Typical Air (Z) Duct Penetration, for example.)
  - b) Walls surrounding duct penetrations shall be finished to eliminate any opening between the duct and the wall.
  - c) All vents or duct openings that penetrate the perimeter walls of a SCIF and exceed 96 square inches shall be protected with permanently affixed bars or grills.
    - (1) If one dimension of the penetration measures less than six inches, bars or grills are not required.
    - (2) When metal sound baffles or wave forms are permanently installed and set no farther apart than six inches in one dimension, then bars or grills are not required.
    - (3) If bars are used, they shall be a minimum of ½ inch diameter steel, welded vertically and horizontally six inches on center; a deviation of ½ inch in vertical and/or horizontal spacing is permissible.
    - (4) If grilles are used they shall be of:
      - (a) ¾ inch-mesh, #9 (10 gauge), case-hardened, expanded metal; or
      - (b) expanded metal diamond mesh, 1-1/2" #10 (1-3/8" by 3" openings, 0.093" thickness, with at least 80% open design) tamperproof; or
      - (c) welded wire fabric (WWF) 4x4 W2.9xW2.9 (6 gauge smooth steel wire welded vertically and horizontally four inches o.c.).
    - (5) If bars, grilles, or metal baffles/wave forms are required, an access port shall be installed inside the secure perimeter of the SCIF to allow visual inspection of the bars, grilles, or metal baffles/wave forms. If the area outside the SCIF is controlled (SECRET or equivalent proprietary space), the inspection port may be



Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

installed outside the perimeter of the SCIF and be secured with an AO-approved high-security lock. This shall be noted in the FFC.

#### **H. Alarm Response Time Criteria for SCIFs within the U.S.**

Response times for Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS) shall meet 32 CFR Parts 2001 and 2004.

- a) Closed Storage response time of 15 minutes.
- b) Open Storage response time within 15 minutes of the alarm annunciation if the area is covered by SID or a five minute alarm response time if it is not.

#### **I. Secure Working Areas (SWA)**

SWAs are accredited facilities used for discussing, handling, and/or processing SCI, but where SCI will not be stored.

1. The SWA shall be controlled at all times by SCI-indoctrinated individuals or secured with a GSA-approved combination lock.
2. The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7 with an initial alarm response time of 15 minutes.
3. Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
4. Perimeter construction shall comply with section 3.C. above.
5. All SCI used in an SWA shall be removed and stored in GSA-approved security containers within a SCIF, a vault, or be destroyed when the SWA is unoccupied.

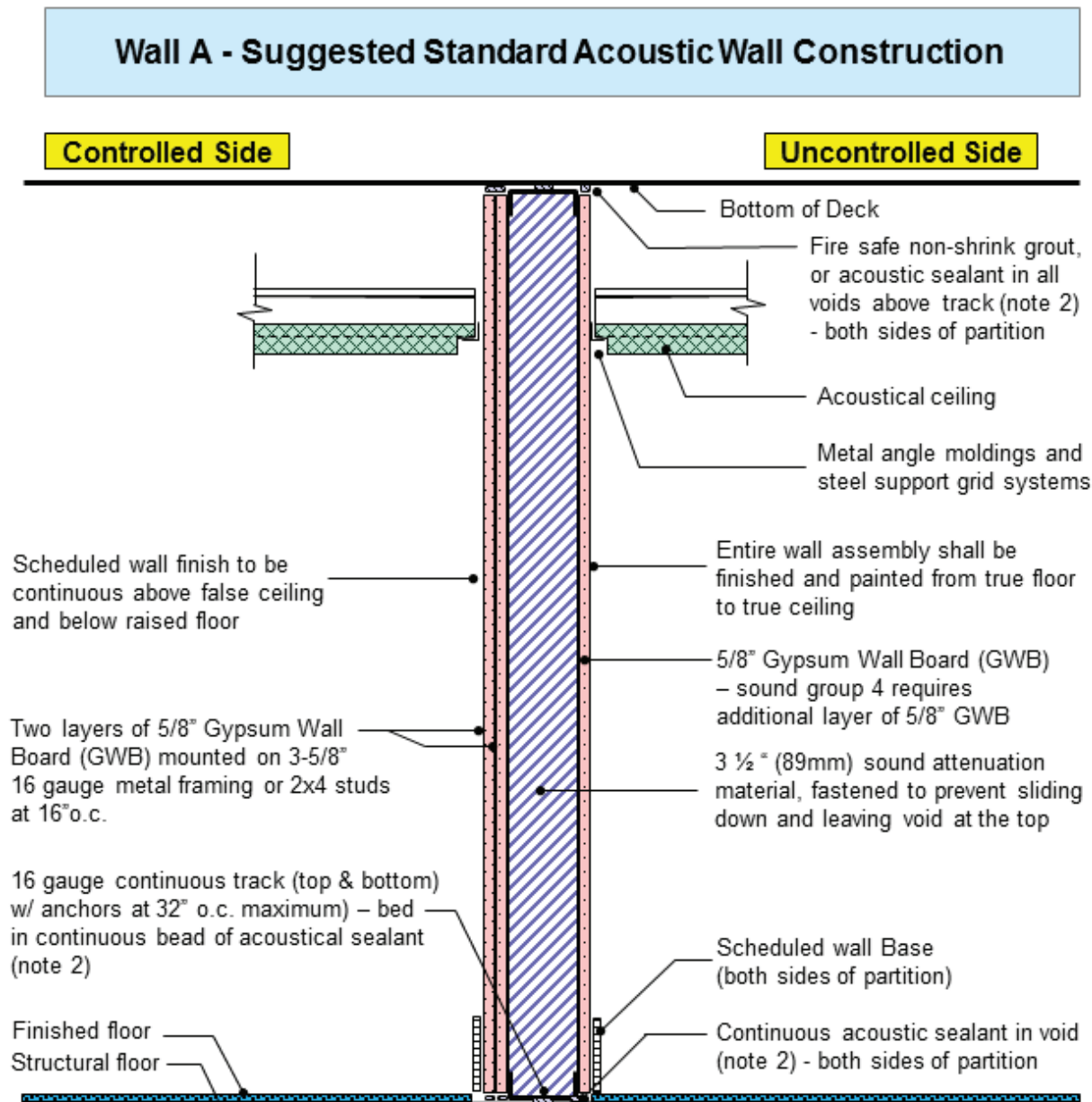
**J. Temporary Secure Working Area (TSWA)**

TSWAs are accredited facilities where handling, discussing, and/or processing of SCI is limited to less than 40-hours per month and the accreditation is limited to 12 months or less. Extension requests require a plan to accredit as a SCIF or SWA. Storage of SCI is not permitted within a TSWA.

1. When a TSWA is in use at the SCI level, access shall be limited to SCI- indoctrinated persons.
2. The AO may require an alarm system.
3. No special construction is required.
4. When the TSWA is approved for SCI discussions, sound attenuation specifications of Chapter 9 shall be met.
5. The AO may require a TSCM evaluation if the facility has not been continuously controlled at the SECRET level.
6. When the TSWA is not in use at the SCI level, the following shall apply:
  - a) The TSWA shall be secured with a high-security, AO-approved key or combination lock.
  - b) Access shall be limited to personnel possessing a minimum U.S. SECRET clearance.

**Figure 1**

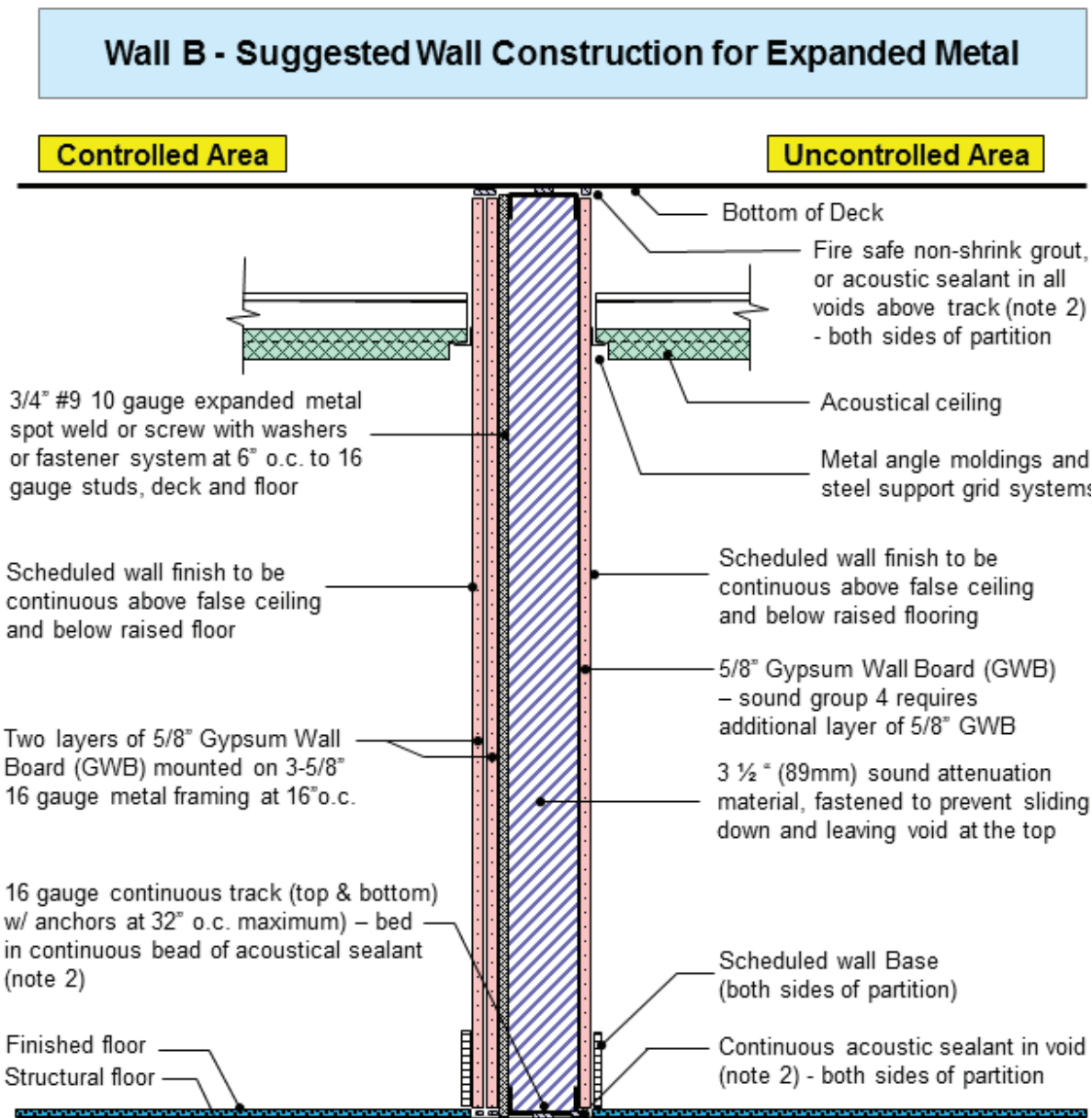
**Wall A – Suggested Standard Acoustic Wall Construction**



**Notes:**

- 1 CTTA recommended countermeasures (foil backed GWB or layer of approved Ultra Radiant R-Foil) shall be installed IAW best practices for architectural Radio Frequency (RF) shielding. Foil shall be located between the two layers of GWB.
- 2 Partition shall be sealed continuously with acoustical sealant whenever it abuts another element (e.g., wall, column, mullion, etc.)
- 3 Any electrical or communications outlets required on the perimeter wall shall be surface mounted.

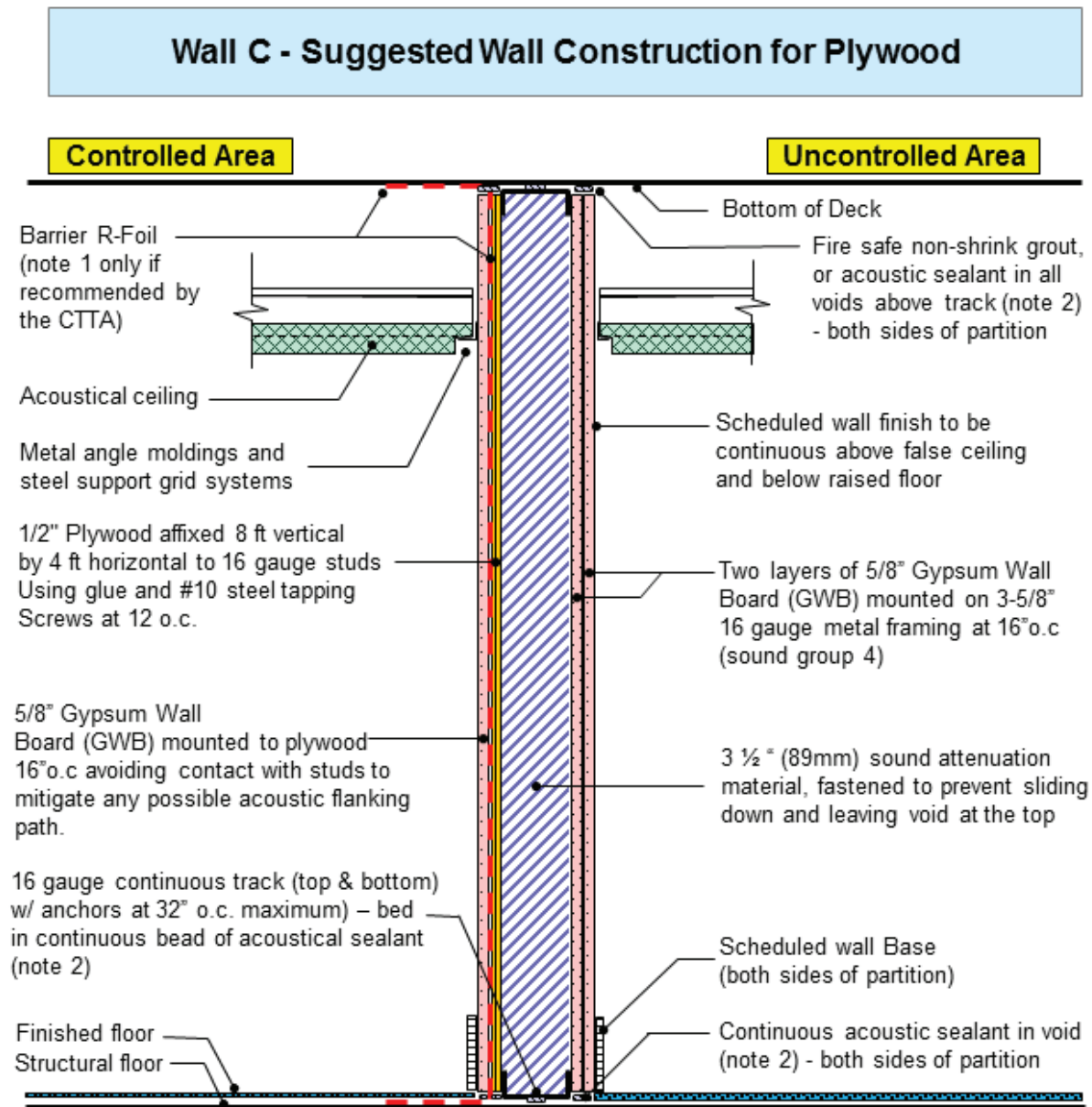
**Figure 2**  
Wall B - Suggested Construction for Expanded Metal



Notes:

- 1 CTTA recommended countermeasures (foil backed GWB or layer of approved Ultra Radiant R-Foil) shall be installed IAW best practices for architectural Radio Frequency (RF) shielding. Foil shall be located between the two layers of GWB.
- 2 Partition shall be sealed continuously with acoustical sealant whenever it abuts another element (e.g., wall, column, mullion, etc.)
- 3 Any electrical or communications outlets required on the perimeter wall shall be surface mounted.

**Figure 3**  
**Wall C – Suggested Construction for Plywood**



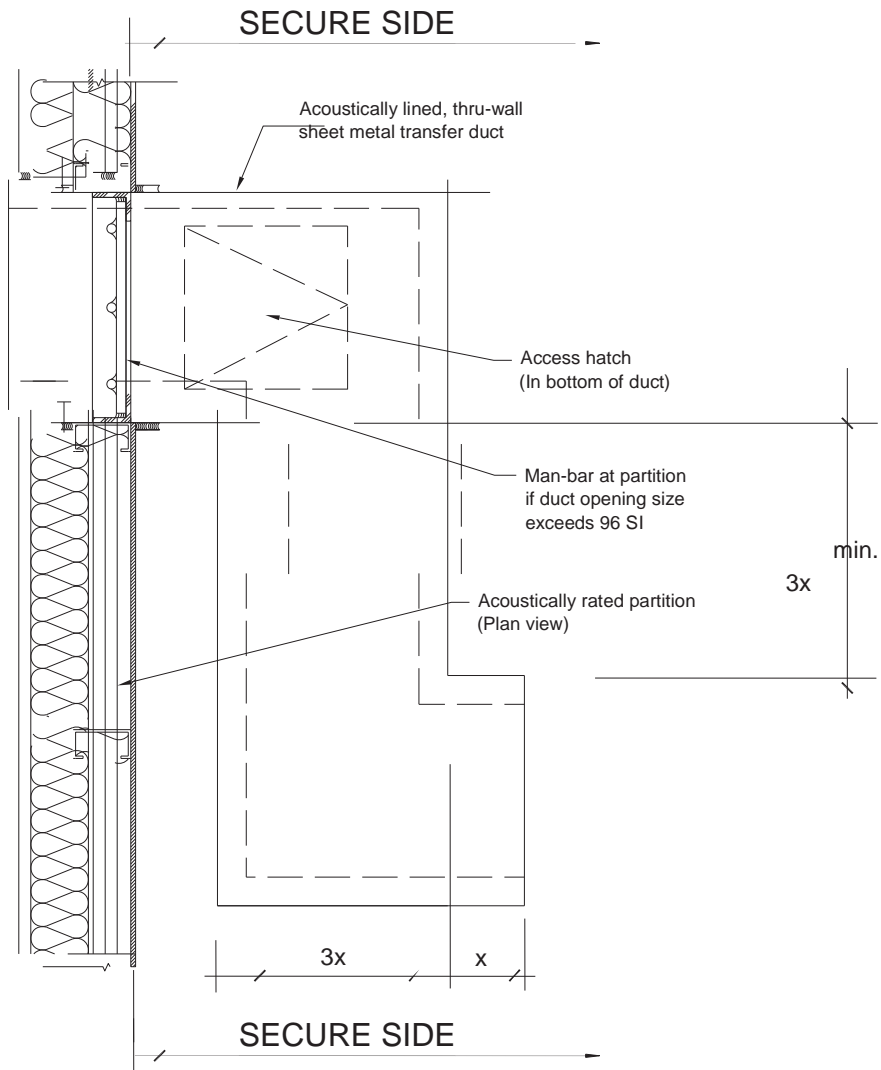
**Notes:**

1 CTTA recommended countermeasures (foil backed GWB or layer of approved Ultra Radiant R-Foil) shall be installed IAW best practices for architectural Radio Frequency (RF) shielding. Foil shall be located between the layer of plywood and GWB.

2 Partition shall be sealed continuously with acoustical sealant whenever it abuts another element (e.g., wall, column, mullion, etc.).

3 Any electrical or communications outlets required on the perimeter wall shall be surface mounted.

**Figure 4**  
Typical Perimeter Air (Z) Duct Penetration



Rev. 04-05

Chapter 3  
Fixed Facility SCIF Construction

This page intentionally left blank.

## **Chapter 4. SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under Chief of Mission (COM) Authority**

### **A. General**

1. Requirements outlined here apply only to SCIFs located outside of the U.S., its territories and possessions that are not under COM authority.
2. The application and effective use of SID may allow AOs to deviate from this guidance at Category II and III facilities.

### **B. Establishing Construction Criteria Using Threat Ratings**

1. The Department of State's (DoS) Security Environment Threat List (SETL) shall be used in the selection of appropriate construction criteria based on technical threat rating.
2. If the SETL does not have threat information for the city of construction, the SETL threat rating for the closest city within a given country shall apply. When only the capital is noted, it will represent the threat for all SCIF construction within that country.
3. Based on technical threat ratings, building construction has been divided into the following three categories for construction purposes:
  - Category I - Critical or High Technical Threat, High Vulnerability Buildings
  - Category II - High Technical Threat, Low Vulnerability Buildings
  - Category III - Low and Medium Technical Threat
4. Facilities in Category I Areas
  - a) Open Storage Facilities
    - (1) Open storage is to be avoided in Category I areas. The head of the IC element shall certify mission essential need and approve on case-by-case basis. When approved, open storage should only be allowed when the host facility is manned 24-hours-per-day by a cleared U.S. presence or the SCIF is continuously occupied by U.S. SCI-indoctrinated personnel.
    - (2) SCI shall be contained within approved vaults or Class M or greater modular vaults.
    - (3) The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
    - (4) Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
    - (5) An alert system and/or duress alarm is recommended.
    - (6) Initial alarm response time shall be five minutes.



Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

b) Closed Storage Facilities

- (1) The SCIF perimeter shall provide five minutes of forced-entry protection. (Refer to Wall B or Wall C construction methods.)
- (2) The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
- (3) Access control system shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
- (4) SCI shall be stored in GSA-approved containers or in an area that meets vault construction standards.
- (5) Initial alarm response time shall be within 15 minutes.

c) Continuous Operation Facilities

- (1) An alert system and duress alarm is required.
- (2) The capability shall exist for storage of all SCI in GSA-approved security containers or vault.
- (3) The emergency plan shall be tested semi-annually.
- (4) Perimeter walls shall comply with enhanced wall construction methods in accordance Wall B or C standards.
- (5) The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
- (6) Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
- (7) Initial response time shall be five minutes.

d) SWAs

Construction and use of SWAs is not authorized for facilities in Category I areas because of the significant risk to SCI.

e) TSWAs

Construction and use of TSWAs is not authorized for facilities in Category I areas because of the significant risk to SCI.

5. Facilities in Category II and III Areas

a) Open Storage Facilities

- (1) Open storage is to be avoided in Category II areas. The head of the IC element shall certify mission essential need and approve on case-by-case basis. When approved, open storage should only be allowed when the host facility is manned 24-hours-per-day by a cleared U.S. presence or the SCIF is continuously occupied by U.S. SCI-indoctrinated personnel.
- (2) In Category III areas, open storage should only be allowed when the host facility is manned 24-hours-per-day by a cleared U.S. presence or the SCIF is continuously occupied by U.S. SCI-indoctrinated personnel.
- (3) The SCIF perimeter shall provide five minutes of forced-entry protection. (Refer to Wall B or Wall C construction methods.)

Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

- (4) The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
  - (5) Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
  - (6) An alert system and/or duress alarm is recommended.
  - (7) Initial alarm response time shall be five minutes.
- b) Closed Storage Facilities
- (1) The SCIF perimeter shall provide five minutes of forced-entry protection. (Refer to Wall B or Wall C construction methods.)
  - (2) The SCIF must be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
  - (3) Access control system shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
  - (4) SCI shall be stored in GSA-approved containers.
  - (5) Initial alarm response time shall be within 15 minutes.
- c) Continuous Operation Facilities
- (1) Wall A - Standard wall construction shall be utilized.
  - (2) The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
  - (3) Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
  - (4) Initial response time shall be five minutes.
  - (5) An alert system and/or duress alarm is recommended.
  - (6) The capability shall exist for storage of all SCI in GSA-approved security containers.
  - (7) The emergency plan shall be tested semi-annually.
- d) SWAs
- (1) Perimeter walls shall comply with standard Wall A construction.
  - (2) The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
  - (3) Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
  - (4) Initial alarm response time shall be within 15 minutes.
  - (5) The SWA shall be controlled at all times by SCI-indoctrinated individuals or secured with a GSA-approved combination lock.
  - (6) An alert system and/or duress alarm is recommended.
  - (7) All SCI used in an SWA shall be removed and stored in GSA-approved security containers within a SCIF or be destroyed.
  - (8) The emergency plan shall be tested semi-annually.
- e) TSWAs
- (1) No special construction is required.
  - (2) The AO may require an alarm system.

Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

- (3) When the TSWA is approved for SCI discussions, sound attenuation specifications of Chapter 9 shall be met.
- (4) When a TSWA is in use at the SCI level, access shall be limited to SCI-indoctrinated persons.
- (5) The AO may require a TSCM evaluation if the facility has not been continuously controlled at the SECRET level.
- (6) When a TSWA is **not** in use at the SCI level, the following shall apply:
  - (a) The TSWA shall be secured with a high security, AO-approved key or combination lock.
  - (b) Access shall be limited to personnel possessing a U.S. SECRET clearance.

## C. Personnel

### 1. SSM Responsibilities

- a) Ensures the security integrity of the construction site (hereafter referred to as the "site").
- b) Develops and implements a CSP.
- c) Ensures that the SSM shall have 24-hour unrestricted access to the site (or alternatives shall be stated in CSP).
- d) Conducts periodic security inspections for the duration of the project to ensure compliance with the CSP.
- e) Documents security violations or deviations from the CSP and notifies the AO.
- f) Maintains a list of all workers used on the project; this list shall become part of the facility accreditation files.
- g) Implements procedures to deny unauthorized site access.
- h) Works with the construction firm(s) to ensure security of the construction site and compliance with the requirements set forth in this document.
- i) Notifies the AO if any construction requirements cannot be met.

### 2. CST Requirements and Responsibilities

- a) Possesses U. S. TOP SECRET clearances.
- b) Is specially trained in surveillance and the construction trade to deter technical penetrations and thwart implanted technical collection devices.
- c) Supplements site access controls, implements screening and inspection procedures, and, when required by the CSP, monitors construction and personnel.
- d) Is not required when U.S. TOP SECRET-cleared contractors are used
- e) In Category III countries, must do the following:

## Chapter 4

## SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

- (1) Shall begin surveillance of non-cleared workers at the start of SCIF construction or the installation of major utilities, whichever comes first.
  - (2) Upon completion of all work, shall clear and secure the areas for which they are responsible prior to turning control over to the cleared American guards (CAGs).
- f) In Category I and II countries, must do the following:
- (1) Shall begin surveillance of non-cleared workers at the start of construction of public access or administrative areas adjacent to the SCIF, SCIF construction, or the installation of major utilities, whichever comes first.
  - (2) Upon completion of all work, shall clear and secure the areas for which the CST is responsible prior to turning over control to the CAGs.
- g) On U.S. military installations, when the AO considers the risk acceptable, alternative countermeasures may be substituted for the use of a CST as prescribed in the CSP.
3. CAG Requirements and Responsibilities
- a) Possesses a U.S. SECRET clearance (TOP SECRET required under COM authority)
  - b) Performs access-control functions at all vehicle and pedestrian entrances to the site except as otherwise noted in the CSP.
    - (1) Screens all non-cleared workers, vehicles, and equipment entering or exiting the site.
    - (2) Denies introduction of prohibited materials, such as explosives, weapons, electronic devices, or other items as specified by the AO or designee.
    - (3) Conducts random inspections of site areas to ensure no prohibited materials have been brought on to the site. (All suspicious materials or incidents shall be brought to the attention of the SSM or CST.)

**D. Construction Security Requirements**

1. Prior to awarding a construction contract, a CSP for each project shall be developed by the SSM and approved by the AO.
2. Construction plans and all related documents shall be handled and protected in accordance with the CSP.
3. For SCIF renovation projects, barriers shall be installed to segregate construction workers from operational activities. These barriers will provide protection against unauthorized access and visual observation. Specific guidance shall be contained in the CSP.
4. When expanding existing SCIF space into areas not controlled at the SECRET level, maximum demolition of the new SCIF area is required.

Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

5. For areas controlled at the SECRET level, or when performing renovations inside existing SCIF space, maximum demolition is not required.
6. All requirements for demolition shall be documented in the CSP.
7. Citizenship and Clearance Requirements for SCIF Construction Personnel
  - a) Use of workers from countries identified in the SETL as “critical technical threat level” or listed on the DoS Prohibited Countries Matrix is prohibited.
  - b) General construction of SCIFs shall be performed using U.S. citizens and U.S. firms.
  - c) SCIF finish work (work that includes closing up wall structures; installing, floating, taping and sealing wallboards; installing trim, chair rail, molding, and floorboards; painting; etc.) in Category III countries shall be accomplished by SECRET-cleared, U.S. personnel.
  - d) SCIF finish work (work that includes closing up wall structures; installing, floating, taping and sealing wallboards; installing trim, chair rail, molding, and floorboards; painting; etc.) in Category I and II countries shall be accomplished by TOP SECRET-cleared, U.S. personnel.
  - e) On military facilities, the AO may authorize foreign national citizens or firms to perform general construction of SCIFs. In this situation, the SSM shall prescribe, with AO approval, mitigating strategies to counter security and counterintelligence threats.
  - f) All non-cleared construction personnel shall provide the SSM with biographical data (full name, current address, Social Security Number (SSN), date and place of birth (DPOB), proof of citizenship, etc.), and fingerprint cards as allowed by local laws prior to the start of construction/renovation.
    - (1) Two forms of I-9 identification are required to verify U.S. persons.
    - (2) Whenever host nation agreements or Status of Forces Agreements make this information not available, it shall be addressed in the CSP.
  - g) When non-U.S. citizens are authorized by the AO:
    - (1) The SSM shall conduct checks of criminal and subversive files, local, national, and host country agency files, through liaison channels and consistent with host country laws.
    - (2) Checks shall be conducted of CIA indices through the country’s Director of National Intelligence (DNI) representative and appropriate in-theater U.S. military authorities.
  - h) Access to sites shall be denied or withdrawn if adverse security, Counterintelligence (CI), or criminal activity is revealed. The SSM shall notify the AO when access to the site is denied or withdrawn.
  - i) For new facilities, the following apply:
    - (1) Non-cleared workers, monitored by CSTs, may perform the installation of major utilities and feeder lines.

Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

- (2) Installation shall be observed at perimeter entry points and when any trenches are being filled.
  - (3) The number of CSTs shall be determined by the size of the project (square footage and project scope) as outlined in the CSP.
  - j) For existing facilities, the following apply:
    - (1) Non-cleared workers, monitored by CSTs or cleared escorts, may perform maximum demolition and debris removal.
    - (2) TOP SECRET-cleared workers shall be used to renovate or construct SCIF space.
    - (3) SECRET-cleared individuals may perform the work when escorted by TOP SECRET-cleared personnel.
    - (4) SCI-indoctrinated escorts are not required when the existing SCIF has been sanitized or a barrier has been constructed to separate the operational areas from the areas identified for construction.
  - k) Prior to initial access to the site, all construction personnel shall receive a security briefing by the SSM or designee on the security procedures to be followed.
  - l) If a construction worker leaves the project under unusual circumstances, the SSM shall document the occurrence and notify the AO. The AO shall review for CI concerns.
  - m) The SSM may require cleared escorts or CSTs for non-cleared workers performing work exterior to the SCIF that may affect SCIF security.
  - n) The ratio of escort personnel to construction personnel shall be determined by the SSM on a case-by-case basis and documented in the CSP. Prior to assuming escort duties, all escorts shall receive a briefing regarding their responsibilities.
8. Access Control of Construction Sites
- a) Access control to the construction site and the use of badges are required.
  - b) Guards are required for SCIF construction outside the U.S.
  - c) All site control measures used shall be documented in the CSP. The following are site control measures that should be considered:
    - Identity verification.
    - Random searches at site entry and exit points.
    - Signs, in English and other appropriate languages, at all entry points listing prohibited and restricted items (e.g., cameras, firearms, explosives, drugs, etc.).
    - Physical security barriers to deny unauthorized access.
    - Vehicle inspections.

Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

d) Guards

- (1) Local guards, supervised by CAGs and using procedures established by the AO and documented in the CSP, may search all non-cleared personnel, bags, toolboxes, packages, etc., each time they enter or exit the site.
- (2) In Category I countries, CAGs shall be assigned to protect the site and surrounding area as defined in the CSP.
- (3) For existing SCIFs, TOP SECRET/SCI-indoctrinated guards are not required to control access to the site or secure storage area (SSA) provided that TOP SECRET/SCI-indoctrinated personnel are present on a 24-hour basis and prescribed post security resources are in place.
- (4) Use of non-cleared U.S. guards or non-U.S. guards to control access to the site or SSA requires the prior approval of the AO. A SECRET-cleared, U.S. citizen must supervise any non-cleared or non-U.S. guards. Non-cleared or non-U.S. guards shall not have unescorted access to the site.

**E. Procurement of Construction Materials**

1. General Standards. These standards apply to construction materials (hereafter referred to as “materials”) used in SCIF construction outside the U.S. These standards do not apply to installations on a roof contiguous to the SCIF provided there is no SCIF penetration.
  - a) Procurements shall be in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations.
  - b) In exceptional circumstances, SSMs may deviate from procurement standards with a waiver; such deviation shall be noted in the CSP.
  - c) For building construction projects in Category III countries, cleared U.S. citizens may randomly select up to 35% of building materials from non-specific general construction materials for SCIF construction. Random selection may exceed 35% only if materials can be individually inspected.
  - d) For building construction projects in Category I and II countries, cleared U.S. citizens may randomly select up to 25% of building materials from non-specific general construction materials for SCIF construction. Random selection may exceed 25% only if materials can be individually inspected.
  - e) Procurement of materials from host or third party countries identified in the SETL as critical for technical intelligence or listed in the DoS Prohibited Countries Matrix is prohibited.
  - f) All such materials must be selected immediately upon receipt of the shipment and transported to secure storage.
2. Inspectable (e.g., See Chapter 13 Inspectable Materials Checklist) Materials
  - a) Inspectable materials may be procured from U.S. suppliers without security restrictions.

Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

- b) The purchase of inspectable materials from host or third party countries requires advanced approval from the AO.
  - c) Procurement of materials from host or third party countries identified in the SETL as critical for technical intelligence or listed in the DoS Prohibited Countries Matrix is prohibited.
  - d) All inspectable materials procured in host and third party countries, or shipped to site in unsecured manner, shall be inspected using an AO-approved method as outlined in the CSP and then moved to an SSA.
  - e) Random selection of all inspectable material selected from stock stored outside of the SSA shall be inspected using AO-approved methods outlined in the CSP prior to use in SCIF construction.
3. Non-Inspectable Materials
- a) Non-inspectable materials may be procured from U.S. suppliers or other AO-approved channels with subsequent secure transportation to the SSA at the construction site.
  - b) Non-inspectable materials may be procured in a host or third party country if randomly selected by U.S. citizens with a security clearance level approved by the AO.
  - c) Materials shall be randomly chosen from available suppliers (typically three or more) without advance notice to, or referral from, the selected supplier and without reference of the intended use of material in a SCIF.
  - d) Selections shall be made from available shelf stock and transported securely to an SSA.
  - e) Procurement officials should be circumspect about continually purchasing non-inspectable materials from the same local suppliers, and thereby establishing a pattern that could be reasonably discernible by hostile intelligence services, foreign national staff, and suppliers.

## **F. Secure Transportation for Construction Material**

- 1. Inspectable Materials
  - a) Secure transportation of inspectable materials is not required, but materials shall be inspected using procedures approved by the AO prior to use.
  - b) Once inspected, all inspectable materials shall be stored in a SSA prior to use.
  - c) If securely procured, securely shipped, and stored in a secure environment, inspectable materials may be utilized within the SCIF without inspection.
- 2. Non-Inspectable Materials
  - a) Non-inspectable materials include inspectable materials when the site does not possess the capability to inspect them by AO-approved means.



## Chapter 4

## SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

b) Non-inspectable materials shall be securely procured and shipped to site by secure transportation from the U.S., a secure logistics facility, or low threat third party country using one of the following secure methods:

(1) Securely packaged or containerized and under the 24-hour control of an approved courier or escort office. (Escorted shipments shall be considered compromised if physical custody or direct visual observation is lost by the escort officer during transit. Non-inspectable materials that are confirmed or suspected of compromise shall not be used in a SCIF.)

(2) Securely shipped using approved transit security technical safeguards capable of detecting evidence of tampering or compromise. (An unescorted container protected by technical means (“trapped”) is considered compromised if evidence of tampering of the protective technology is discovered, or if an unacceptable deviation from the approved transit security plan occurs. Non-inspectable materials that are confirmed or suspected of compromise shall not be used in a SCIF.)

(3) Non-inspectable materials shall be shipped using the following surface and air carriers in order of preference:

- U.S. Military
- U.S. Flag Carriers
- Foreign Flag Carriers

## **G. Secure Storage of Construction Material**

1. A SSA shall be established and maintained for the secure storage of all SCIF construction material and equipment. An SSA is characterized by true floor to true ceiling, slab-to-slab construction of some substantial material, and a solid wood-core or steel-clad door equipped with an AO-approved security lock.
2. All inspected and securely shipped materials shall be placed in the SSA upon arrival and stored there until required for installation.
3. Alternative SSAs may include the following:
  - a) A shipping container located within a secure perimeter that is locked, alarmed, and monitored.
  - b) A room or outside location enclosed by a secure perimeter that is under direct observation by a SECRET-cleared U.S. citizen.
4. The SSA shall be under the control of CAGs or other U.S. personnel holding at least U.S. SECRET clearances.
5. Supplemental security requirements for SSAs shall be set forth in the CSP and may vary depending on the location and/or threat to the construction site.

## **H. Technical Security**

1. TEMPEST countermeasures shall be pre-engineered into the construction of the SCIF.
2. In Category I countries, a TSCM inspection shall be required for new SCIF construction or for significant renovations (50% or more of SCIF replacement cost).
3. In Category II and III countries, a TSCM inspection may be required by the AO for new SCIF construction or significant renovations (50% or more of SCIF replacement cost).
4. A TSCM inspection shall be required if uncontrolled space is converted (maximum demolition) to new SCIF space.
5. When a TSCM inspection is not conducted, a mitigation strategy based on a physical security inspection that identifies preventative and corrective countermeasures shall be developed to address any technical security concerns.

## **I. Interim Accreditations**

1. Upon completion of a successful inspection, the respective agency's AO may issue an Interim Accreditation pending receipt of required documentation.
2. If documentation is complete, AOs may issue an Interim Accreditation pending the final inspection.

Chapter 4  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and NOT Under COM

This page intentionally left blank.

## Chapter 5. SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under Chief of Mission Authority

### A. Applicability

1. This portion applies to the construction of SCIFs located overseas and that are on any compound that falls under the DoS COM authority or created to support any Tenant Agency that falls under COM authority.
2. The creation of new SCIF space at facilities that fall under COM authority is governed by both ICDs and Overseas Security Policy Board (OSPB) standards published as 12 Foreign Affairs Handbook-6 (12 FAH-6). If there is a conflict between the standards, the more stringent shall apply.
3. For SCIFs constructed in new facilities (new compound or new office building under COM authority), the proponent activity shall coordinate specific requirements for the proposed SCIF with the DoS/Overseas Buildings Operations (OBO).
4. For SCIFs constructed in existing facilities under COM authority, the project proponent activity must coordinate SCIF requirements with DoS/Bureau of Diplomatic Security (DS), the affected Embassy or Consulate (through the Regional Security Officer (RSO) and General Services Officer (GSO)), and DoS/OBO.
5. Upon an upgrade in the SETL Technical Threat rating for a facility under COM authority, the tenant agency in concert with the RSO, shall conduct a survey for OSPB compliance to the new technical threat requirements, and document any compliance issues accordingly. Upgrade requirements shall be coordinated through the RSO, GSO, and DoS/OBO and DS.
6. Temporary SCIFs may only be authorized by exception for facilities under COM authority. The AO of the tenant agency shall notify both the RSO and the DoS AO of the requirement and the expected duration of these facilities. Prior to accreditation, the tenant agency AO must coordinate with the DoS AO.

### B. General Guidelines

1. SCIFs located under COM authority outside the U.S. are located within the CAA.
2. Prior to initiating any SCIF implementation process for upgrade or new construction in an existing office building, the tenant agency CSA shall do the following:
  - a) Obtain concurrence from the Post's Counterintelligence Working Group (CIWG).
  - b) Obtain written approval from the COM.
  - c) Notify the DoS AO of CWIG and COM approvals.
  - d) Coordinate OSPB preliminary survey with the post RSO/Engineering Services Office (ESO) if space is not core CAA.
3. A Preliminary Survey shall be developed by the RSO/ESO and submitted to DoS/DS for review and approval prior to awarding a construction contract. A CSP shall then be developed by the tenant and forwarded to DoS/OBO for processing.

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

4. All SCIF design, construction, or renovation shall be in compliance with OSPB standards for facilities under COM authority.
5. Any waivers that are granted for a SCIF by a waiver authority that would result in non-compliance with OSPB standards shall require an exception to OSPB standards from DoS/DS.
6. Written approval of the request for an exception to OSPB standards must be received prior to the commencement of any construction projects.
7. Upon completion of construction, the tenant agency AO will accredit the SCIF for SCI operations.

### **C. Threat Categories**

1. The DoS SETL shall be used in the selection of appropriate construction criteria. Based on technical threat ratings, building construction has been divided into three categories for construction purposes:
  - Category I - Critical or High Technical Threat, High Vulnerability Buildings
  - Category II - High Technical Threat, Low Vulnerability Buildings
  - Category III - Low and Medium Technical Threat
2. High and Low Vulnerability Buildings will be determined in accordance with the definitions in the OSPB standards.
3. SCIF design and construction shall comply with the building codes utilized by DoS/OBO.
4. SCIF construction projects are subject to the DoS Construction Security Certification requirements stipulated in Section 160 (a), Public Law 100-204, as amended. Construction activities may not commence until the required certification has been obtained from DoS.
5. SCIF construction projects are subject to permit requirements established by DoS/OBO.
6. Open storage in Category I and II areas is to be avoided. The CSA shall certify mission-essential need and approve on a case-by-case basis.
7. Open storage shall only be allowed for Category III posts when the host facility is manned 24-hours per day by a cleared U.S. presence (i.e., Marine Security Guard).
8. Open storage of SCI material is not authorized in lock-and-leave facilities (i.e., no Marine Security Guard).

### **D. Construction Requirements**

1. Perimeter Wall Construction (all facilities regardless of type or location).

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

- a) Perimeter walls shall comply with enhanced wall construction (See drawings for Walls B and C.)
- b) Perimeter shall meet acoustic protection standards unless designated as a non-discussion area.
2. All SCIFs must be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
3. Initial alarm response times shall be within 15 minutes for closed storage and five minutes for open storage.
4. Access control systems shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
5. SCI shall be stored in GSA-approved containers.
6. An alert system and/or duress alarm is recommended.
7. Continuous Operation Facilities
  - a) An alert system and/or duress alarm is recommended.
  - b) The capability shall exist for storage of all SCI in GSA-approved security containers.
  - c) The emergency plan shall be tested semi-annually.
  - d) The SCIF shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
  - e) Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
  - f) Initial response time shall be five minutes.
8. TSWAs
  - a) When a TSWA is in use at the SCI level, the following apply:
    - (1) Unescorted access shall be limited to SCI-indoctrinated persons.
    - (2) The AO may require an alarm system.
    - (3) No special construction is required.
    - (4) When the TSWA is approved for SCI discussions the following apply:
      - (a) Sound attenuation specifications of Chapter 9 shall be met.
      - (b) The AO may require a TSCM evaluation if the facility has not been continuously controlled at the SECRET level.
  - b) When the TSWA is **not** in use at the SCI level, the following shall apply:
    - (1) The TSWA shall be secured with a DoS/DS-approved key or combination lock.
    - (2) Unescorted access shall be limited to personnel possessing a U.S. SECRET clearance.
9. SWA
  - a) Initial alarm response times shall be within 15 minutes.

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

- b) The SWA shall be controlled at all times by SCI-indoctrinated individuals or secured with a GSA-approved combination lock.
- c) The SWA shall be alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7.
- d) Access control shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.
- e) Perimeter walls shall comply with standard Wall A.
- f) An alert system and/or duress alarm is recommended.
- g) All SCI used in a SWA shall be removed and stored in GSA-approved security containers within a SCIF or be destroyed.
- h) There shall be an emergency plan that is tested semi-annually.

## **E. Personnel**

### **1. SSM Requirements and Responsibilities**

- a) Possesses a U.S. TOP SECRET clearance.
- b) Ensures the security integrity of the construction site.
- c) Develops and implements a CSP.
- d) Shall have 24-hour unrestricted access to the site (or alternatives shall be stated in CSP).
- e) Conducts periodic security inspections for the duration of the project to ensure compliance with the CSP.
- f) Documents security violations or deviations from the CSP and notifies the RSO and the tenant AO.
- g) Maintains a list of all workers utilized on the project; this list shall become part of the facility accreditation files.
- h) Implements procedures to deny unauthorized site access.
- i) Works with the construction firm(s) to ensure security of the construction site and compliance with the requirements set forth in this document.
- j) Notifies the RSO and tenant AO if any construction requirement cannot be met.

### **2. CST Requirements and Responsibilities**

- a) Possesses a TOP SECRET clearance.
- b) Is specially trained in surveillance and the construction trade to deter technical penetrations and to detect implanted technical collection devices.
- c) Supplements site access controls, implements screening and inspection procedures, and when required by the CSP, monitors construction and personnel.
- d) Is not required when contractors who are U.S. citizens with U.S. TOP SECRET clearances are used.

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

- e) In Category III countries the following shall apply:
    - (1) The CST shall begin surveillance of non-cleared workers at the start of SCIF construction.
    - (2) Upon completion of all work, the CST shall clear and secure the areas for which they are responsible prior to turning control over to the CAGs.
  - f) In Category I and II countries the following shall apply:
    - (1) The CST shall begin surveillance of non-cleared workers at the start of construction of public access or administrative areas adjacent to the SCIF, or SCIF construction, whichever comes first.
    - (2) Upon completion of all work, the CST shall clear and secure the areas for which the CST is responsible prior to turning over control to the CAGs.
3. CAG Requirements and Responsibilities
- a) Possesses a U.S. TOP SECRET clearance.
  - b) Performs access control functions at all vehicle and pedestrian entrances to the site except as otherwise noted in the CSP.
    - (1) Screens all non-cleared workers, vehicles, and equipment entering or exiting the site.
    - (2) Uses walk-through and/or hand-held metal detectors or other means approved by the RSO or designee to deny introduction of prohibited materials such as explosives, weapons, electronic devices, or other items as specified by the RSO or designee.
    - (3) Conducts random inspections of site areas to ensure no prohibited materials have been brought on to the site. All suspicious materials or incidents shall be brought to the attention of the SSM.
  - c) In Category III countries, CAGs shall be assigned to protect the site and surrounding area at the start of construction of the SCIF or commencement of operations of the SSA.
  - d) In Category I and II countries, CAGs shall be assigned to protect the site and surrounding area at the start of construction of the SCIF, areas adjacent to the SCIF, or commencement of operations of the SSA.
  - e) For existing SCIFs, TOP SECRET/SCI-indoctrinated U.S. citizen guards are not required to control access to the site or SSA provided the following apply:
    - (1) TOP SECRET/SCI-indoctrinated U.S. citizens are present on a 24-hour basis in the SCIF or the SCIF can be properly secured and alarmed.
    - (2) Prescribed post security resources are in place to monitor the SSA.

## **F. Construction Security Requirements**



Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

1. Prior to awarding a construction contract, a CSP for each project shall be developed by the SSM and approved by DoS/DS and DoS/OBO and the tenant AO.
2. Construction plans and all related documents shall be handled and protected in accordance with the CSP.
3. For SCIF renovation projects, barriers shall be installed to segregate construction workers from operational activities. These barriers will provide protection against unauthorized access and visual observation. Specific guidance shall be contained in the CSP.
4. When expanding existing SCIF space into areas not controlled at the SECRET level, maximum demolition of the new SCIF area is required.
5. For areas controlled at the SECRET level that meet OSPB pre-conditions, or when performing renovations inside existing SCIF space, maximum demolition is not required.
6. All requirements for demolition shall be documented in the CSP.
7. Periodic security inspections shall be conducted by the SSM or designee for the duration of the project to ensure compliance with construction design and security standards.
8. Citizenship and Clearance Requirements for SCIF Construction Personnel
  - a) Use of workers from countries identified as critical for Technical or Human Intelligence threat, or listed on the DoS Prohibited Countries Matrix, is prohibited.
  - b) General construction and finish work is defined by OSPB standards.
  - c) General construction of SCIFs shall be performed using U.S. citizens and U.S. firms. Use of foreign national citizens or firms to perform general construction of SCIFs may be authorized in accordance with OSPB standards. In this situation, the CSP shall prescribe mitigating strategies to counter security and counterintelligence threats.
  - d) SCIF finish work shall be accomplished by appropriately cleared personnel as directed by OSPB standards for CAA construction.
  - e) All non-cleared construction personnel shall provide the SSM with biographical data (full name, current address, SSN, DPOB, proof of citizenship, etc.), and fingerprint cards as allowed by local laws prior to the start of construction/renovation.
  - f) Two forms of I-9 identification are required to verify U.S. persons.
  - g) Whenever host nation agreements make this information not available, it shall be addressed in the CSP.
  - h) When non-U.S. citizens are authorized, the following shall apply:
    - (1) The SSM shall conduct, through liaison channels, checks of criminal and subversive files, local and national; and host country agencies, consistent with host country laws.
    - (2) Checks shall also be conducted of CIA indices through the country's DNI representative and appropriate in-theater U.S. military authorities.

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

(3) Access to sites shall be denied or withdrawn if adverse security, CI, or criminal activity is revealed. The SSM shall notify the AO and RSO when access to the site is denied or withdrawn.

(4) For existing facilities, the following apply:

(a) Non-cleared workers monitored by CSTs may perform maximum demolition for conversion of non-CAA to SCIF. Debris removal by non-cleared workers must be monitored at a minimum by cleared U. S. citizen escorts.

(b) TOP SECRET-cleared U.S. citizens must perform maximum demolition within, or penetrating the perimeter of, an existing SCIF.

(c) TOP SECRET-cleared U.S. citizens shall be used to renovate SCIF space.

(d) SECRET-cleared individuals may perform the work when escorted by TOP SECRET-cleared U.S. citizens.

(e) SCI-indoctrinated escorts are not required when the existing SCIF has been sanitized or a barrier has been constructed to separate the operational areas from the areas identified for construction.

i) Prior to initial access to the site, all construction personnel shall receive a security briefing by the SSM or designee on the security procedures to be followed.

j) If a construction worker leaves the project under unusual circumstances, the SSM shall document the occurrence and notify the RSO and tenant AO. The RSO shall review for CI concerns.

k) The SSM may require cleared escorts or CSTs for non-cleared workers performing work exterior to the SCIF that may affect SCIF security.

l) The ratio of escort personnel to construction personnel shall be determined by the SSM on a case-by-case basis and documented in the CSP. Prior to assuming escort duties, all escorts shall receive a briefing regarding their responsibilities.

#### 9. Access Control of Construction Sites

a) Access control to the construction site and the use of badges are required.

b) Guards are required for SCIF construction outside the U.S.

c) All site control measures used shall be documented in the CSP.

d) The following site control measures should be considered:

(1) Identity verification.

(2) Random searches at site entry and exit points.

(3) Signs, in English and other appropriate languages, at all entry points listing prohibited and restricted items (e.g., cameras, firearms, explosives, drugs, etc.).

(4) Physical security barriers to deny unauthorized access.

(5) Vehicle inspections.

#### 10. Local Guards

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

- a) Local guards, supervised by CAGs and using procedures established by the RSO and documented in the CSP, may search all non-cleared personnel, bags, toolboxes, packages, etc., each time they enter or exit the site.
- b) Use of non-cleared U.S. guards or non-U.S. guards to control access to the site or secure storage area (SSA) requires the prior approval of the RSO. A SECRET-cleared U.S. citizen must supervise non-cleared or non-U.S. guards. Non-cleared or non-U.S. guards shall not have unescorted access to the site.

## **G. Procurement of Construction Materials**

### **1. General Standards**

- a) These standards apply to construction materials used in SCIF construction under COM authority. These standards do not apply to installations on a roof contiguous to the SCIF provided there is no SCIF penetration.
- b) Procurements shall be in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations.
- c) In exceptional circumstances, SSMs may deviate from procurement standards with a waiver; such deviation shall be noted in the CSP.
- d) For building construction projects in Category III countries, cleared U.S. citizens may randomly select up to 35% of building materials from non-specific general construction materials for SCIF construction. Random selection may exceed 35% only if materials can be individually inspected.
- e) For building construction projects in Category I and II countries, cleared U.S. citizens may randomly select up to 25% of building materials from non-specific general construction materials for SCIF construction. Random selection may exceed 25% only if materials can be individually inspected.
- f) All such materials must be selected immediately upon receipt of the shipment and transported to secure storage.
- g) Procurement of materials from host or third party countries identified in the SETL as critical for technical intelligence, or listed on the DoS Prohibited Countries Matrix, is prohibited.

### **2. Inspectable Materials Specifically Destined for SCIF Construction**

- a) Inspectable materials specifically destined for SCIF construction may be procured from U.S. third-country or local suppliers without security restrictions.
- b) All inspectable materials specifically destined for SCIF construction procured in host and third party countries or shipped to site in an unsecured manner from the U.S. shall be inspected using a DoS/DS-approved method and then moved to an SSA.
- c) All inspectable material selected from stock stored outside of the SSA shall be inspected using DoS/DS-approved methods prior to use in SCIF construction.

### **3. Non-Inspectable Materials Specifically Destined for SCIF Construction**

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

- a) Non-inspectable materials specifically destined for SCIF construction shall be procured from U.S. suppliers with subsequent secure transportation to the SSA at the construction site.
- b) On an exceptional basis, non-inspectable materials may be procured in a host or third party country if randomly selected by cleared U.S. citizens.
  - (1) Materials shall be randomly chosen from available suppliers (typically three or more) without advance notice to, or referral from, the selected supplier and with no reference of the intended use of material in a SCIF.
  - (2) Such selections shall be made from available shelf stock, brought immediately under personal control of a cleared U.S. citizen, and transported securely to an SSA.
  - (3) Procurement officials should be circumspect about continually purchasing non-inspectable materials from the same local suppliers and establishing a pattern that could be reasonably discernible by hostile intelligence services, foreign national staff, and suppliers.

## **H. Secure Transportation for Construction Material**

- 1. Inspectable Materials Specifically Destined for SCIF Construction
  - a) Inspectable materials do not require secure transportation but shall be inspected using procedures approved by the DoS/DS prior to use in the SCIF.
  - b) Once inspected, all inspectable items shall be stored in an SSA.
  - c) Materials may be utilized within the SCIF without inspection if securely procured, securely shipped, and stored in a secure environment.
- 2. Non-inspectable Materials Specifically Destined for SCIF Construction
  - a) Non-inspectable material includes inspectable materials when the site does not possess the capability to inspect by Do/DS-approved means.
  - b) Non-inspectable materials shall be securely procured and shipped to site by secure transportation from the U.S., a secure logistics facility, or low threat third party country using one of the following secure methods:
    - (1) Securely packaged or containerized and under the 24-hour control of an approved courier or escort officer. (Escorted shipments shall be considered compromised if physical custody or direct visual observation is lost by the escort officer during transit. Non-inspectable materials that are confirmed compromised or suspected of compromise shall not be used in a SCIF.)
    - (2) Securely shipped using approved transit security technical safeguards capable of detecting evidence of tampering or compromise. (An unescorted container protected by technical means (“trapped”) is considered compromised if evidence of tampering of the protective technology is discovered, or if an unacceptable deviation from the approved transit security plan occurs. Non-inspectable

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

materials that are confirmed compromised or suspected of compromise shall not be used in a SCIF.)

(3) Non-inspectable materials shall be shipped using the following surface and air carriers in order of preference:

- (a) U.S. Military
- (b) U.S. Flag Carriers
- (c) Foreign Flag Carriers

## **I. Secure Storage of Construction Material**

1. Upon arrival, all inspected and securely shipped materials shall be placed in the SSA until required for installation.
2. An SSA shall be established and maintained for the secure storage of all SCIF construction material and equipment. It is characterized by true floor to true ceiling, slab-to-slab construction of some substantial material and a solid wood-core or steel-clad door equipped with a DoS/DS-approved security lock.
3. Alternative SSA's may include a shipping container located within a secure perimeter that is locked, alarmed, and monitored, or a room or outside location enclosed by a secure perimeter that is under direct observation by a SECRET-cleared U.S. citizen.
4. The SSA shall be under the control of CAGs or other U.S. citizens holding at least U.S. SECRET clearances.
5. Supplemental security requirements for SSAs shall be set forth in the CSP and may vary depending on the location and/or threat to the construction site.

## **J. Technical Security**

1. TEMPEST countermeasures shall be pre-engineered into the building.
2. A TSCM inspection shall be required in Category I countries for new SCIF construction or significant renovations (50% or more of SCIF replacement cost).
3. A TSCM inspection may be required by the AO in Category II or III countries for new SCIF construction or significant renovations (50% or more of SCIF replacement cost).
4. A TSCM inspection, conducted at the completion of construction, shall be required if uncontrolled space is converted (maximum demolition) to new SCIF space.
5. When a TSCM inspection is not conducted, a mitigation strategy based on a physical security inspection that identifies preventative and corrective countermeasures shall be developed to address any technical security concerns.

## **K. Interim Accreditations**

1. Upon completion of a successful inspection, the respective agency's AO may issue an Interim Accreditation pending receipt of required documentation.
2. If documentation is complete, AOs may issue an Interim Accreditation pending the final inspection.

Chapter 5  
SCIFs Outside the U.S. and Under COM

This page intentionally left blank.

## Chapter 6. Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

### A. Applicability

#### 1. General Information

- a) This chapter covers all SCIFs designed to be temporary or such as those at sites for contingency operations, emergency operations, and tactical military operations. This chapter does not apply to temporary SCIFs established or operated within or on U.S. diplomatic facilities/compounds; see Chapter 5 for applicable guidance.
- b) These standards apply to the following:
  - (1) All ground-based temporary SCIFs (T-SCIFs), including those on mobile platforms (e.g., trucks and trailers).
  - (2) SCIFs aboard aircraft.
  - (3) SCIFs aboard surface and sub-surface vessels.
- c) When employing T-SCIFs, a risk management approach shall be used that balances the operational mission and the protection of SCI.

#### 2. Accreditation

- a) Accreditation for the use of T-SCIFs shall not exceed one year without mission justification and approval by the AO.
- b) When the T-SCIF owner determines that a T-SCIF is no longer required, the withdrawal of accreditation shall be initiated by the SSO/Contractor Special Security Officer (CSSO).
  - (1) Upon notification, the AO will issue appropriate SCI withdrawal correspondence.
  - (2) The AO or appointed representative will conduct a close-out inspection of the facility to ensure that all SCI material has been removed.

### B. Ground-Based T-SCIFs

#### 1. T-SCIF Structures and Activation

- a) Ground-based T-SCIFs may be established in hardened structures (e.g., buildings, bunkers) or semi-permanent structures (e.g., truck-mounted or towed military shelters, prefabricated buildings, tents).
- b) Permanent-type hardened structures shall be used to the greatest extent possible for T-SCIFs.
- c) Prior to T-SCIF activation, the AO may require submission of a standard fixed facility checklist or a T-SCIF checklist produced before or after a deployment.



Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

2. SCI Storage and Destruction
  - a) Under field or combat conditions, open storage of SCI media and materials requires a continuous presence by SCI-indoctrinated personnel.
  - b) Under field or combat conditions every effort shall be made to obtain from any available host command necessary support for the storage and protection of SCI (e.g., security containers, generators, guards, weapons, etc.).
  - c) The quantity of SCI material within a T-SCIF shall be limited, to the extent possible, to an amount consistent with operational needs.
  - d) All SCI shall be stored in GSA-approved security containers.
  - e) The AO may approve exceptions to the storage of SCI material in GSA-approved storage containers for a specified period of time.
  - f) When no longer needed, SCI material shall be destroyed by means approved by the AO.
3. Security Requirements
  - a) T-SCIF security features shall provide acoustical, visual, and surreptitious entry protection.
  - b) A TSCM inspection shall be requested for any structure proposed for T-SCIF use if the space was previously occupied by a non-U.S. element. It is the AO's responsibility to evaluate operating the SCIF prior to TSCM inspection and formally assume all risk associated with early operation.
  - c) When possible, T-SCIFs shall be established within the perimeters of U.S.-controlled areas or compounds.
  - d) If a U.S.-controlled area or compound is not available, the T-SCIF shall be located within an area that affords the greatest degree of protection against surreptitious or forced entry.
  - e) When a T-SCIF is in operation, the perimeter of its immediate area shall be observed and protected by U.S. guards with U.S. SECRET clearances. Guards shall be equipped with emergency communication devices and, if necessary, with weapons.
  - f) During non-operational hours, the T-SCIF shall be provided security protection in accordance with AO guidelines.
  - g) The T-SCIF shall have only one entrance which shall be controlled during hours of operation by an SCI-indoctrinated person using an access roster.
  - h) Unclassified telecommunications equipment shall meet the requirements outlined in Chapter 10 to the greatest extent practical.
  - i) Telephones obtained in a foreign country shall not be used within a T-SCIF.
  - j) Cables and wires penetrating the T-SCIF perimeter shall be protected. The AO may require inspections and routing of cables and wiring through protective distribution systems or may require other countermeasures.

Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

- k) AO-approved emergency destruction and evacuation plans shall be developed and rehearsed periodically by all personnel assigned to the T-SCIF; the results of the rehearsal drills shall be documented.
- l) When in transit, ground-based and mobile (e.g., truck-mounted, towed military shelters) T-SCIFs containing unsecured and non-encrypted SCI shall be accompanied by a U.S. TOP SECRET-cleared individual with SCI access approval(s).
- m) During movement, T-SCIF structures shall be secured with GSA-approved locking devices and equipped with tamper-evident seals.
- n) When in transit, hardened T-SCIFs having no open storage of SCI may be monitored by a U.S. SECRET-cleared individual.
- o) Hardened T-SCIFs shall be designed with TEMPEST countermeasures as identified by the CTTA. The AO, in collaboration with the CTTA, shall provide red/black separation and “protected distribution” guidance for field installation in accordance with CNSSAM TEMPEST 1/13 and CNSSI 7003.
- p) When a T-SCIF is no longer required, the responsible SCI security official shall conduct a thorough facility inspection to ensure all SCI material has been removed.

### **C. Permanent and Tactical SCIFs Aboard Aircraft**

1. The Aircraft Facility Checklist (see Forms & Plans) will be used for permanent SCIFs aboard aircraft.
2. The AO may determine that an Aircraft Facility Checklist may not be required for tactical SCIFs aboard aircraft if the following information is provided:
  - a) Name of aircraft (tail number)/airborne T-SCIF.
  - b) Major command/organization.
  - c) ID number of parent SCIF, if applicable.
  - d) Location T-SCIF deployed from and date of deployment.
  - e) Location T-SCIF deployed to and date of deployment.
  - f) SCI compartment(s) involved in T-SCIF operations.
  - g) Time period for T-SCIF operations.
  - h) Name of exercise or operation.
  - i) Points of contact (responsible officers).
  - j) Type of aircraft and area to be accredited as a T-SCIF.
  - k) Description of security measures for entire period of T-SCIF use (standard operating procedures).
  - l) Additional comments to add clarification.

Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

3. Security Requirements for Aircraft when Operating in Support of Missions Involving SCI Material
  - a) SCIF location shall be identified by aircraft tail number.
  - b) Access to the aircraft interior shall be controlled at all times by SCI-indoctrinated personnel.
  - c) There are no unique physical security construction standards for SCIFs aboard aircraft.
  - d) Accreditation, such as that from the Defense Courier Service, is not required for aircraft used solely to transport SCI material between airfields.
  - e) When all personnel on an aircraft are not briefed on every SCI compartment aboard, procedural methods or physical barriers shall be employed to isolate compartments of the SCI.
  - f) When an aircraft T-SCIF is no longer required, the responsible SCI security official shall conduct an inspection of the aircraft to ensure all SCI material has been removed.
4. SCI Storage and Destruction
  - a) SCI materials shall be encrypted or secured in an AO-approved security container.
  - b) When no longer needed, SCI materials shall be destroyed by means approved by the AO.
  - c) Following an unscheduled landing in U.S.-controlled or non-hostile territory, the senior SCI-indoctrinated person shall retain control of the SCI material until approved storage arrangements can be effected through a local Special Security Officer or SCI-indoctrinated official.
  - d) Prior to an unscheduled landing in unfriendly or hostile territory, every reasonable effort shall be made to destroy unencrypted SCI material and communications security equipment in accordance with the emergency destruction plan.
  - e) If the aircraft is stationary, in the absence of SCI-indoctrinated personnel, all SCI information shall be encrypted or removed and stored in an alternative accredited SCIF or location approved by the AO.
  - f) Emergency destruction plans for SCI material shall be developed, approved by the AO, and rehearsed periodically by all personnel assigned to the aircraft; rehearsal results shall be documented.
5. Additional Security Requirements for Stationary Aircraft
  - a) The aircraft shall be parked within a controlled area that affords the greatest protection against surreptitious or forced entry.
  - b) In the absence of SCI-indoctrinated personnel, all SCI information shall be encrypted or removed and stored in an alternative accredited SCIF or location approved by the AO.

Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

c) If the aircraft cannot be positioned within a U.S.-controlled area, the SCI is not encrypted, and removal of the SCI is not possible, then the following measures must be taken:

- (1) SCI-indoctrinated personnel shall remain with the aircraft.
- (2) A guard force that can control the perimeter of the aircraft shall be deployed, unless infeasible. The guards shall possess U.S. SECRET clearances and be armed and equipped with emergency communication devices.

d) If the aircraft is located within a U.S.-controlled area, the SCI is not encrypted, and removal of SCI is not possible then, the following measures shall be taken:

- (1) The AO may mitigate the requirement for SCI-indoctrinated personnel provided the aircraft is equipped with, or stored within a structure equipped with, an intrusion detection system approved by the AO.
- (2) All aircraft hatches and doors shall be secured with AO-approved locks and tamper-evident seals.
- (3) A guard force must be available to respond to an alarm within five minutes.
- (4) Guards shall possess U.S. SECRET clearances and be armed and equipped with emergency communication devices.
- (5) If a cleared U.S. guard force is not available, the AO may approve other mitigation measures.

#### **D. Permanent and Tactical SCIFs on Surface or Subsurface Vessels**

1. Permanent shipboard SCIFs shall consist of any area aboard a vessel where SCI is processed, stored, or discussed.

2. The Shipboard Checklist (see Forms & Plans) will be used for permanent SCIFs. The AO may determine that this checklist may not be required providing the below information is available:

- a) Name of vessel/hull number.
- b) Major command/organization.
- c) ID number of parent SCIF, if applicable.
- d) Location SCIF deployed from and date of deployment.
- e) Location SCIF deployed to and date of deployment.
- f) SCI compartment(s) and sub-compartments involved in SCIF operations.
- g) Name of exercise or operation.
- h) Points of contact (responsible officers).
- i) Description of security measures for entire period of SCIF use (standard operating procedures).

Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

- j) Additional comments to add clarification.
3. Security Requirements for Permanent SCIFs
- a) The perimeter (walls, floors, and ceiling) shall be fabricated of structural bulkheads comprised of standard shipboard/submarine construction materials.
  - b) Elements of the perimeter shall be fully braced and welded or bonded in place.
  - c) Doors shall conform to the following requirements:
    - (1) Perimeter doors and emergency exit(s) shall be constructed of standard shipboard materials and shall be mounted in a frame, braced and welded or bonded in place in a manner commensurate with the structural characteristics of the bulkhead, deck, or overhead.
    - (2) The primary entry door shall be equipped with a GSA-approved combination lock and an access control device.
    - (3) If the door is in a bulkhead that is part of an airtight perimeter, the airtight integrity may be maintained by co-locating the door with the metal joiner door, or by adding a vestibule.
    - (4) Metal joiner doors shall be equipped with a combination lock that meets specification FF-L-2740A and with an access control device approved by the AO.
    - (5) Doors shall be constructed in a manner that will preclude unauthorized removal of hinge pins and anchor bolts, and obstruct access to lock-in bolts between the door and frame.
    - (6) Doorways or similar openings that allow visual access to the SCIF shall be screened or curtained.
  - d) No damage control fittings or cables shall be located within, or pass through, the SCIF. This does not apply to smoke dampers or other life-safety devices that are operated by personnel within the space during working hours.
  - e) Removable hatches and deck plates less than 10 square feet that are secured by exposed nuts and bolts (external to the SCIF) shall be secured with a high security padlock (unless their weight makes this unreasonable). Padlock keys shall be stored in a security container located within the SCIF.
  - f) Vents, ducts, and similar openings with a cross-sectional measurement greater than 96 inches shall be protected by a fixed barrier or security grill. (This requirement is not applicable to through-ducts that do not open into the SCIF.)
    - (1) Grills shall be fabricated of steel or aluminum grating or bars with a thickness equal to the perimeter barrier.
    - (2) If a grating is used, bridge center-to-center measurements will not exceed 1.5 inches by 4 inches.
    - (3) Bars shall be mounted in a grid pattern, six-inches on center.
    - (4) The grating or bars shall be welded into place.

Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

- g) Construction of the SCIF perimeter shall afford adequate sound attenuation. Air handling units and ducts may require baffles if SCIF discussions can be overhead in adjacent areas.
- h) The SCIF shall be equipped with an AO-approved intrusion detection system (IDS) or other countermeasures if SCI-indoctrinated personnel cannot continuously occupy the area.
- i) Passing scuttles and windows should not be installed between the SCIF and any other space on the ship. If installed, they shall be secured on the inside of the SCIF.
- j) All SCI cryptographic and processing equipment shall be located within the SCIF.
- k) Unclassified telecommunications shall meet the requirements outlined in Chapter 11, to the greatest extent practical.
- l) Sound-powered telephones will not be permitted in the SCIF without additional mitigations determined by the AO. If a deviation is granted, sound-powered telephones located within the SCIF and connecting to locations outside the SCIF shall comply with the following:
  - (1) Telephone cables shall not break out to jack-boxes, switchboards, or telephone sets other than at designated stations. Cables shall not be shared with any circuit other than call or signal systems associated with the SCIF circuit.
  - (2) Telephone cables shall be equipped with a selector switch located at the controlling station and shall be capable of disconnecting all stations, selecting any one station, and disconnecting the remaining stations.
  - (3) Sound-powered telephones not equipped with a selector switch shall have a positive disconnect device attached to the telephone circuit.
  - (4) Within any SCIF, sound-powered telephones not used for passing SCI information shall have a warning sign prominently affixed indicating the restriction.
  - (5) A call or signal system shall be provided. Call signal station, type ID/D, shall provide an in-line disconnect to prevent a loudspeaker from functioning as a microphone.
- m) The approval of the AO is required for unencrypted, internal, communication-announcing systems that pass through the SCIF perimeter.
- n) Intercommunications-type announcing systems installed within an SCIF shall meet the following standards:
  - (1) The system shall operate only in the push-to-talk mode.
  - (2) Receive elements shall be equipped with a local buffer amplifier to prevent loudspeakers or earphones from functioning as microphones.
  - (3) Except as specified, radio transmission capability for plain radio-telephone (excluding secure voice) will not be connected.
  - (4) Cable conductors assigned to the transmission of plain language radio-telephone will be connected to ground at each end of the cable.

Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

- (5) A warning sign will be posted that indicates the system may not be used to pass SCI.
  - (6) Unencrypted internal communication systems that pass through the SCIF perimeter shall be in grounded ferrous conduit.
  - o) Commercial intercommunication equipment shall not be installed within a SCIF without prior AO approval.
  - p) Loudspeakers used on general announcing systems shall be equipped with a one-way buffer amplifier to protect against microphonic responses.
  - q) Pneumatic tube systems shall not be installed within the SCIF. The following safeguards apply to existing systems on older ships:
    - (1) Covers shall be locked at both ends with an AO-approved lock. Keys shall be stored within an approved security container within the SCIF.
    - (2) The system shall have the capability to maintain the pressure or vacuum and the capability to lock in the secure position at the initiating end.
    - (3) There shall be a direct voice communications link between both ends to confirm the transportation and receipt of passing cartridges.
    - (4) Cartridges passing SCI material shall have a distinctive color.
    - (5) Pneumatic tubes shall be visually inspectable along their entire length.
    - (6) The CTTA shall conduct a TEMPEST countermeasures inspection and shall recommend safeguards to limit compromising emanations. TEMPEST safeguards should be pre-engineered into platforms to the greatest extent possible.
4. General Requirements for T-SCIFs
- a) SCIFs on sub-surface vessels shall be accredited as T-SCIFs.
  - b) T-SCIFs aboard a vessel include portable platforms or containers temporarily placed within ship space such as embarked Portable Shipboard Collection Vans.
  - c) T-SCIFs shall be occupied by an SCI-indoctrinated person at all times unless the facility is protected by a GSA-approved lock, an approved intrusion detection system, and a response capability or other countermeasures approved by the AO.
5. Security Requirements for T-SCIFs
- a) Overall T-SCIF construction standards shall be the same as those used for permanent shipboard SCIFs.
  - b) Vents, ducts, and similar openings shall be constructed to the same standards as those used for a shipboard SCIF.
  - c) SCI materials shall be destroyed by means approved by the AO when no longer needed.
  - d) AO-approved emergency destruction plans shall be rehearsed periodically by all personnel assigned to the T-SCIF and the rehearsals documented.

Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

- e) Unclassified telecommunications shall meet the requirements for a shipboard SCIF, to the greatest extent practical.
  - f) When the T-SCIF is no longer required, the responsible SCI security official shall conduct a closing inspection of the T-SCIF to ensure all SCI material has been removed.
  - g) The CTTA shall conduct a TEMPEST countermeasures inspection and shall recommend safeguards to limit compromising emanations. TEMPEST safeguards should be pre-engineered into platforms to the greatest extent possible.
6. Additional Security Standards for Mobile Platforms or Containers
- a) Construction of the perimeter must be of sufficient strength to reveal evidence of physical penetration (except for required antenna cables and power lines).
  - b) Doors must fit securely and be equipped with a locking device that can be locked from the inside and outside.
7. SCI Storage and Destruction
- a) SCI material shall be stored in a GSA-approved security container that is welded or otherwise permanently secured to the structural deck.
  - b) When no longer needed, SCI materials shall be destroyed by means approved by the AO.
  - c) AO-approved emergency destruction and evacuation plans shall be developed and rehearsed periodically by all personnel assigned to the SCIF and the rehearsals shall be documented.



Chapter 6  
Temporary, Airborne, and Shipboard SCIFs

This page intentionally left blank.

## Chapter 7. Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS)

### A. Specifications and Implementation Requirements

#### 1. General SCIF IDS Requirements

- a) SCIFs shall be protected by IDS when not occupied.
- b) Interior areas of a SCIF through which reasonable access could be gained, including walls common to areas not protected at the SCI level, shall be protected by IDS. However, these adjacent areas do not need IDS protection if the AO determines that a facility's security programs consist of layered and complementary controls sufficient to deter and detect unauthorized entry and movement.
- c) Doors without access control systems and that are not under constant visual observation shall be continuously monitored by the IDS.
- d) If any component of the IDS is disrupted to the extent the system no longer provides essential monitoring service (e.g., loss of line security, inoperable Intrusion Detection Equipment (IDE), or loss of power), SCI-indoctrinated personnel shall physically occupy the SCIF until the system is returned to normal operation. As an alternative, the outside SCIF perimeter may be continuously monitored by a response or guard force.
- e) IDS failure shall be addressed in the SCIF emergency plan.

#### 2. System Requirements

- a) IDS installation related components and monitoring stations shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Standard for National Industrial Security Systems for the Protection of Classified Material, UL 2050.
- b) Installation shall comply with an Extent 3 installation as referenced in UL 2050.
- c) Systems developed and used exclusively by the USG do not require UL certification, but shall nonetheless comply with an Extent 3 installation as referenced in UL 2050.
- d) Areas of a SCIF through which reasonable access could be gained, including walls common to areas not protected at the SCI level, shall be protected by IDS consisting of UL 639 listed motion sensors and UL 634 listed High Security Switches (HSS) that meet UL Level II requirements and/or other AO-approved equivalent sensors. All new SCIF accreditations shall use UL Level II HSS. Existing UL Level I HSS are authorized until major IDS modifications/upgrades are made.
- e) IDE cabling that extends beyond the SCIF perimeter shall employ Encrypted Line Security or be installed in a closed and sealed metal conveyance defined as a pipe, tube or the like constructed of ferrous Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT), ferrous pipe conduit or ferrous rigid sheet metal ducting. All joints and connections shall be permanently sealed completely around all surfaces (e.g. welding, epoxy, fusion, etc.). Set screw shall not be used. The seal shall provide a continuous bond between the

## Chapter 7 Intrusion Detection Systems

components of the conveyance. If a service or pull box must be utilized, it must be secured with a GSA approved combination padlock or AO approved key lock.

f) SCIFs that share common or contiguous perimeter and support the same IC Element, or have an established Co-Use-Agreement (CUA), may have the Premise Control Unit (PCU) programmed into multiple logical units or partitions, of the same PCU, that function as individual control units for the intrusion detection system installed in multiple areas or rooms operated independently of one another. All conditions of compliance that apply to a PCU and IDS apply equally to the partitions of the PCU. The PCU shall be independent of IDS safeguarding non-UL 2050 certified areas.

g) If a monitoring station is responsible for more than one IDS, there shall be an audible and visible annunciation for each IDS.

h) IDS's shall be separate from, and independent of, fire, smoke, radon, water, and other systems.

i) If the IDS incorporates an access control system (ACS), notifications from the ACS shall be subordinate in priority to IDS alarms.

j) System key variables and passwords shall be protected and restricted to U.S. SCI-indoctrinated personnel.

k) IDS technical drawings, installation instructions, specifications, etc., shall be restricted as determined by the AO and documented in the CSP.

l) Systems shall not include audio or video monitoring without the application of appropriate countermeasures and AO approval.

m) Monitoring systems containing auto-reset features shall have this feature disabled.

n) Alarm activations shall remain displayed locally until cleared by an authorized SCI-cleared individual.

o) The AO shall approve all system plans. Final system acceptance testing shall be included as part of the SCIF accreditation package.

p) False alarms shall not exceed one alarm per 30-day period per IDS partition. False alarms are any alarm signal transmitted in the absence of a confirmed intrusion that is caused by changes in the environment, equipment malfunction or electrical disturbances. If false alarms exceed this requirement, a technical evaluation of the system shall be conducted to determine the cause, repaired or resolved, and documented.

### 3. System Components

#### a) Sensors

(1) All system sensors shall be located within the SCIF, except as noted in 3.a.(2) below.

(2) With AO approval, sensors external to the SCIF perimeter may be installed in accordance with paragraph A.2.e.

## Chapter 7 Intrusion Detection Systems

- (3) Failed sensors shall cause immediate and continuous alarm activation until the failure is investigated and corrected by procedures as documented in the SCIF SOP or Emergency Action Plan.
  - (4) Dual technology sensors are authorized when each technology transmits alarm conditions independent of the other technology.
  - (5) A sufficient number of motion detection sensors shall be installed to meet the requirements of paragraph A.2.d or shall be approved by the AO. However, for facilities outside the U.S. and in Category I and II countries, motion detection sensors above false ceilings or below false floors may be required by the AO.
  - (6) When the primary entrance door employs a delay to allow for changing the system mode of access, the delay shall not exceed 30 seconds.
  - (7) SCIF perimeter doors shall be protected by an HSS and a motion detection sensor.
  - (8) Emergency exit doors shall be alarmed and monitored 24 hours per day.
- b) Premise Control Units (PCUs)
- (1) PCUs shall be located within a SCIF and only SCIF personnel may initiate changes in access modes.
  - (2) Operation of the access/secure switch shall be restricted by using a device or procedure that validates authorized use.
  - (3) Cabling between all sensors and the PCU shall be dedicated to the system, be contained within the SCIF, and shall comply with national and local electric codes and Committee for National Security Systems (CNSS) standards. If the wiring cannot be contained within the SCIF, such cabling shall meet the requirements for External Transmission Line Security 3.b.(10) below.
  - (4) Alarm status shall be continuously displayed with an alphanumeric display at the PCU and/or monitoring station.
  - (5) Every effort shall be made to design and install the alarm-monitoring panel in a location that prevents observation by unauthorized persons.
  - (6) The monitoring station or PCU shall identify and display activated sensors.
  - (7) Immediate and continuous alarm annunciations shall occur for the following conditions.
    - (a) Intrusion Detection
    - (b) Failed Sensor
    - (c) Tamper Detection
    - (d) Maintenance Mode (a maintenance message displayed in place of an alarm)
    - (e) IDE Sensor Points shunted or masked during maintenance mode
  - (8) A change in power status (AC or backup) shall be indicated locally and at the monitoring station.

Chapter 7  
Intrusion Detection Systems

- (9) All system events shall be reset by authorized SCI-indoctrinated personnel after an inspection of the SCIF and a determination for the cause of the alarm. Any auto-alarm reset feature of the IDS shall be disabled.
- (10) IDS transmission lines leaving the SCIF to the monitoring station, must meet National Institute of Standards and Technology, Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) for certified encrypted lines. The FIPS standard employed must be noted on the UL 2050/CRZH Certificate or other certificate employed. PCUs certified under UL 1610 must meet FIPS 197 or FIPS 140-2 encryption certification and methods. For PCUs certified under UL1076, only FIPS 140-2 is the acceptable encryption certification and method. Alternative methods shall be approved by the AO and noted on the IDS Certificate
- (11) The SCI cleared IDS Administrator(s) shall change maintenance and master profiles, PINs or passcodes from their default settings to a unique PIN or passcode.
- c) Integrated IDS and Remote Terminal Access.
- (1) US government LAN or WAN requires the AO's Chief Information Officer (CIO) to be consulted before connecting an IDS. The system hosting the IDS shall be issued Authority to Operate (ATO) by the agency CIO, following the FISMA Risk Management Framework as outlined in NIST SP 800-53.
- (2) For IDS that have been integrated into a networked system (local area network (LAN) or wide area network (WAN)), the requirements below shall be met.
- (a) IDS System software shall be installed on a host computing device that is logically and physically restricted to corporate/government security elements cleared to the SCI level. The host device shall be located in a Physically Protected Space, which is defined as a locked room with walls, floor and ceiling that are fixed in place forming a solid physical boundary to which only SCI-cleared personnel have access. If uncleared personnel or personnel with less than SCI indoctrination require access to this space, they shall be escorted by authorized SCI-cleared personnel. The door(s) shall use Commercial Grade 1 hardware fitted with high security key cylinder(s) in compliance with UL 437. This room will be protected by a UL Extent 3 burglar alarm system and access control unless manned 24 hours.
- (b) All system components and equipment shall be isolated in a manner that may include, but are not limited to firewalls, Virtual Private Networks, Virtual Routing Tables, Application Level security mechanisms or similar enhancements, that are configured to allow secure and private data transfers only between the PCU, host computer, remote terminal and monitoring station.

## Chapter 7 Intrusion Detection Systems

(c) If any component of the IDS is remotely programmable, continuous network monitoring is required. Continuous network monitoring includes auditing and reporting of network intrusion detection and prevention systems used in A.3.c.2.b.

(d) A secondary communication path may be utilized to augment an existing data communication link to reduce investigations of data communication failures of less than five minute duration. The supervision provided by the secondary communication path shall be equivalent to that of the primary communication path. The secondary communications path may only be wireless if approved by the AO in consultation with the CTTA and/or the appropriate technical authority.

(e) A unique user ID and password is required for each individual granted access to the system host computing devices or remote terminal. Passwords shall be a minimum of twelve characters consisting of alpha, numeric, and special characters, and shall be changed every six months or utilize US Government Personal Identity Verification (PIV) Card or Common Access Card (CAC) with two factor certificate authentication.

(f) Individuals with IDS administrative access shall immediately notify the AO or designee of any unauthorized modifications.

(g) All transmissions of system information over the LAN/WAN shall be encrypted using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) FIPS 140-2, VPN, or closed and sealed conveyance (see A.2.e). FIPS-197 (AES) may be used with AO approval.

(h) Remote System terminals shall:

- Utilize role based user permissions (e.g. Super User, SO, Guard) as approved by the AO. USG installations shall be in compliance with paragraph 7.A.3.c.1 Prohibit Non SCI Cleared personnel from modifying the IDS or ACS.
- Require an independent user ID and password in addition to the host login requirements. Requirements for IDS Systems Software Passwords shall be: a unique user ID and password for each individual granted access to the remote terminal. Passwords shall be a minimum of twelve characters consisting of alpha, numeric, and special characters and shall be changed every six months or utilize US Government Personal Identity Verification (PIV) Card or Common Access Card (CAC) with two factor certificate authentication if supported by the application.

- Host systems shall log and monitor failed login attempts. All remote sessions shall be documented and accessible to AO upon request.
- All Host systems and PCUs shall be patched and maintained to implement current firmware and security updates. USG systems shall be in compliance with Information Assurance Vulnerability Alert (IAVA) guidance.

## **B. IDS Modes of Operation**

### 1. General Information

- a) The system shall operate in either armed or disarmed mode.
- b) There shall be no remote capability for changing the mode of operation by non-SCI cleared personnel.
- c) Changing arm/disarm status of the system shall be limited to SCI-indoctrinated personnel.

### 2. Requirements for Disarmed Mode

- a) When in disarmed mode, normal authorized entry into the SCIF, in accordance with prescribed security procedures, shall not cause an alarm.
- b) A record shall be maintained that identifies the person responsible for disarming the system.
- c) Tamper circuits and emergency exit door circuits shall remain in the armed mode of operation.
- d) The PCU shall have the ability to allow alarm points to remain in armed status while other points are in disarmed status.

### 3. Requirements for Armed Mode

- a) The system shall be placed into armed mode when the last person departs the SCIF.
- b) A record shall be maintained identifying the person responsible for arming the system.
- c) Each failure to arm or disarm the system shall be reported to the responsible SCIF Security Manager. Records of these events shall be maintained for two years.
- d) When in the armed mode, any unauthorized entry into the SCIF shall cause an alarm to be immediately transmitted to the monitoring station.

### 4. Requirements for Maintenance and Zone Shunting/Masking Modes

- a) When maintenance is performed on a system, the monitoring station must be notified and logged. The initiation of system maintenance can only be performed by an SCI cleared IDS administrator or SCIF Security Officer (SO).

## Chapter 7 Intrusion Detection Systems

- b) When an IDE point is shunted or masked for reasons other than maintenance, it shall be displayed as such at the monitoring station throughout the period the condition exists.
  - c) Any sensor that has been shunted shall be reactivated upon the next change in status from armed to disarmed.
  - d) All maintenance periods shall be archived in the system.
  - e) A Personal Identification Number (PIN) is required, for maintenance purposes, to be established and controlled by the SCI cleared IDS administrator or SCIF SO. Procedures shall be documented in the SCIF SOP.
  - f) Portable Electronic Devices (PEDs) are allowed attachment to system equipment either temporarily or permanently for the purposes of system maintenance, repair and reporting (See A.3.c). In addition, when utilizing a stand-alone device, the requirements below shall be met.
    - (1) Such devices shall be kept under control of SCI-cleared personnel.
    - (2) When not in use, the PED shall be maintained in a Physically Protected Space (see A.3.c.2.a).
    - (3) Mass storage devices containing SCIF alarm equipment details, configurations, or event data will be protected at an appropriate level approved by the AO.
  - g) After the initial installation, the capability for remote diagnostics, maintenance, or programming of IDE shall be accomplished only by SCI-cleared personnel and shall be logged or recorded.
5. Requirements for Electrical Power
- a) In the event of primary power failure, the system shall automatically transfer to an emergency electrical power source without causing alarm activation.
  - b) Twenty-four hours of uninterruptible backup power is required and shall be provided by batteries, an uninterruptible power supply (UPS), generators, or any combination.
  - c) An audible or visual indicator at the PCU shall provide an indication of the primary or backup electrical power source in use.
  - d) Equipment at the monitoring station shall visibly and audibly indicate a failure in a power source or a change in power source. The individual system that failed or changed shall be indicated at the PCU or monitoring station as directed by the AO.
6. Monitoring Stations
- a) Monitoring stations shall be government-managed or one of the following in accordance with UL 2050:
    - (1) AO-operated monitoring station.
    - (2) Government contractor monitoring station (formerly called a proprietary central station).



- (3) National industrial monitoring station.
- (4) Cleared commercial central station (see NISPOM, Chap. 5).
- b) Monitoring station employees shall be eligible to hold a U.S. SECRET clearance.
- c) Monitoring station operators shall be trained in system theory and operation to effectively interpret system incidents and take appropriate response action.
- d) Records shall be maintained shall be maintained in accordance with Chapter 12 section L.

## C. Operations and Maintenance of IDS

### 1. Alarm Response

- a) Alarm activations shall be considered an unauthorized entry until resolved.
- b) The response force shall take appropriate steps to safeguard the SCIF, as permitted by a written support agreement, until an SCI-indoctrinated individual arrives to take control of the situation.
- c) An SCI indoctrinated individual must arrive in accordance with UL 2050 requirements (60 minutes) or the response time approved by the AO, after receipt of the alarm signal to conduct an internal inspection of the SCIF, attempt to determine the probable cause of the alarm activation, and reset the IDS prior to the departure of the response force.

### 2. System Maintenance

- a) Maintenance and repair personnel shall be escorted if they are not TOP SECRET-cleared and indoctrinated for SCIF access.
- b) Repairs shall be initiated by a service technician within 4 hours of the receipt of a trouble signal or a request for service.
- c) The SCIF shall be continuously manned by SCI-indoctrinated personnel on a 24-hour basis until repairs are completed or alternate documented procedures approved by the AO are initiated.
- d) The following apply to emergency-power battery maintenance:
  - (1) The battery manufacturer's periodic maintenance schedule and procedures shall be followed and documented in the system's maintenance logs and retained for two years. Batteries should be replaced per manufacture's recommendations or as environmental conditions dictate.
  - (2) If the communications path is via a network, the local uninterruptible power source for the network shall also be tested.
  - (3) If a generator is used to provide emergency power, the manufacturers recommended maintenance and testing procedures shall be followed.

### e) Network Maintenance

## Chapter 7 Intrusion Detection Systems

- (1) System administrators shall maintain configuration control, ensure the latest operating system security patches have been applied, and configure the operating system to provide a high level of security.
- (2) Inside the U.S., network maintenance personnel within a SCIF shall be a U.S. person and be escorted by cleared SCIF individuals.
- (3) Outside the U.S., network maintenance personnel shall be U.S. TOP SECRET-cleared or U.S. SECRET-cleared and escorted by SCIF personnel.

### **D. Installation and Testing of IDS**

#### 1. Personnel Requirements

- a) Installation and testing within the U.S. shall be performed by U.S. companies using U.S. citizens.
- b) Installation and testing outside of the U.S. shall be performed by personnel who are U.S. TOP SECRET-cleared or U.S. SECRET-cleared and escorted by SCIF personnel.

#### 2. Installation Requirements

All system components and elements shall be installed in accordance with requirements of this document, UL 2050, and manufacturer's instructions and standards.

#### 3. Testing

- a) Acceptance testing shall be conducted on systems prior to operational use to provide assurance that they meet all requirements of this section prior to SCIF accreditation.
- b) Semi-annual IDS testing shall be conducted to ensure continued performance.
- c) Records of testing and test performance shall be maintained in accordance with documentation requirements.
- d) Motion Detection Sensor Testing
  - (1) All motion detection sensors shall be tested to ensure activation of the sensor at a minimum of four consecutive steps at a rate of one step per second; that is, 30 inches  $\pm$  3 inches or 760 mm  $\pm$  80 mm per second. The four-step movement shall constitute a "trial."
  - (2) The test shall be conducted by taking a four-step trial, stopping for three to five seconds, and taking another four-step trial.
  - (3) Trials shall be repeated throughout the SCIF and from different directions.
  - (4) An alarm shall activate at least three out of every four consecutive trials made by moving progressively through the SCIF.
- e) HSS Testing

Chapter 7  
Intrusion Detection Systems

All HSS devices shall be tested to ensure that an alarm signal activates before the non-hinged side of the door opens beyond the thickness of the door from the closed position, e.g., the sensor initiates before the door opens 1¾ inch for a 1¾ inch door.

f) Tamper Testing

- (1) Each IDS equipment cover shall be individually removed or opened to ensure there is alarm activation at the PCU or monitoring station in both the secure and access modes.
- (2) Tamper detection devices need only be tested when installed.
- (3) The AO may require more frequent testing of tamper circuits.

Chapter 7  
Intrusion Detection Systems

This page intentionally left blank.

## Chapter 8. Access Control Systems (ACS)

### A. SCIF Access Control

#### 1. Guidelines

- a) SCIFs shall be controlled by SCI-indoctrinated personnel or by an AO- approved ACS to ensure access is restricted to authorized personnel.
- b) Personnel access control shall be utilized at all SCIFs.
- c) Visual recognition of persons entering the SCIF by an SCI-indoctrinated person at the entrance to a SCIF is the ideal access control.
- d) Entrances where visitor control is conducted shall be under continuous visual observation unless the SCIF is properly secured.
- e) When the SCIF is an entire building, access control shall occur at the building perimeter.

#### 2. ACS Requirements if Continuous Visual Observation is Not Possible

- a) An automated personnel ACS that verifies an individual's identity before the individual is permitted unescorted access shall be utilized when personal recognition and verification is not used. Automated verification shall employ **two** of the following three technologies:
  - (1) Identification (ID) badge or card used in conjunction with the access control device that validates the identity of the person to whom the card is issued. Compromised or lost access cards shall be reported immediately and updated in the system to reflect "no access."
  - (2) A personal identification number (PIN) that is entered into the keypad by each individual. The PIN shall consist of four or more random digits, with no known or logical association to the individual or which can be derived from the person or system generated. Compromised PINs shall be reported immediately to the facility Security Officer (SO) or SCIF SO and updated in the system to reflect "no access."
  - (3) Biometric personal identity verification using unique personal characteristics such as fingerprint, iris scan, palm print, etc.
- b) The automated personnel ACS shall ensure that the probability of an unauthorized individual gaining access is no more than one in ten thousand while the probability of an authorized individual being rejected access is no more than one in one thousand. Manufacturers must certify in writing that their system meets these criteria.

**B. ACS Administration**

1. ACS administrators shall be SCI-indoctrinated.
2. Remote release buttons that by-pass the ACS shall be inside the SCIF and in a location that provides continuous visual observation of personnel entering the SCIF.
3. ACSs shall not be used to secure an unoccupied SCIF.
4. When not occupied, SCIFs shall be alarmed and in secure mode in accordance with Chapter 7 and secured with an approved GSA FF-L-2740A combination lock.
5. Authorized personnel who permit another individual to enter the SCIF shall verify the individual's authorized access.
6. SCIF access authorization shall be removed when the individual is transferred, terminated, or the access approval is suspended or revoked.

**C. ACS Physical Protection**

1. Card readers, keypads, communication interface devices, and other access control equipment located outside the SCIF shall be tamper-protected and be securely fastened to a wall or other fixed structure.
2. Electrical components, associated wiring, or mechanical links shall be accessible only from inside the SCIF.
3. System data that is carried on transmission lines (e.g., access authorizations, personal identification, or verification data) to and from equipment located outside the SCIF shall be protected using FIPS AES certified encrypted lines. If this communication technology is not feasible, transmission lines shall be installed as approved by the AO.
4. Equipment containing access-control software programs shall be located in the SCIF or a SECRET controlled area.
5. Electric door strikes installed in conjunction with a personnel ACS shall have a positive engagement and be approved under UL 1034 for burglar resistance.

**D. ACS Recordkeeping**

1. Records shall reflect the active assignment of ID badge/card, PIN, level of access, entries, and similar system-related information.
2. Records and information concerning encoded ID data, PINs, Authentication data, operating system software, or any other data associated with the personnel ACS shall be secured in an open-storage facility or, when unattended, secured in a GSA-approved container in a closed-storage facility. Access to such data shall be restricted to only SCI-indoctrinated personnel responsible for the access control system.
3. Records of personnel removed from the system shall be retained for two years from the date of removal.

4. Records of security incidents (violations/infractions) regarding ACS shall be retained by the SO for five years from the date of an incident or until investigations of system violations and incidents have been resolved.

#### **E. Using Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) to Supplement ACS**

1. CCTV may be used to supplement the monitoring of a SCIF entrance for remote control of the door from within the SCIF. The system shall present no technical security hazard.
2. The remote control device shall be within the interior of the SCIF.
3. The system shall provide a clear view of the SCIF entrance and shall be monitored/operated by SCI-indoctrinated personnel within the SCIF.
4. CCTV communication lines should be located within the SCIF. Communication lines that must run external to the SCIF shall be installed to prevent tampering as approved by the AO.

#### **F. Non-Automated Access Control**

1. Non-automated access control devices (mechanical, electric, or electromechanical) may be approved by the AO to control access to SCIFs where the number of personnel that require access is low and there is only one entrance.
2. Combinations shall consist of four (4) or more random digits.
3. The use of pass keys to bypass such devices should be avoided except when local fire/safety codes require them. Any pass keys for such devices must be strictly controlled by SCI-indoctrinated personnel.
4. Mechanical access control devices (e.g., UNICAN, Simplex) shall be installed to prevent manipulation or access to coding mechanisms from outside the door.
5. The following shall apply to electric or electromechanical access control devices:
  - a) The control panel or keypad shall be installed in such a manner to preclude unauthorized observation of the combination or the actions of a combination change.
  - b) The selection and setting of combinations shall be accomplished by the SO and shall be changed when compromised or deemed necessary by the SO.
  - c) The control panel in which the combination and all associated cabling and wiring is set shall be located inside the SCIF and shall have sufficient physical security to deny unauthorized access to its mechanism.

Chapter 8  
Access Control Systems

This page intentionally left blank.



## Chapter 9. Acoustic Protection

### A. Overview

1. This establishes DNI guidelines to protect classified conversations from being inadvertently overheard outside a SCIF.
2. This is not intended to protect against deliberate technical interception of audio emanations.

### B. Sound Group Ratings

The ability of a SCIF structure to retain sound within the perimeter is rated using a descriptive value, the Sound Transmission Class (STC). To satisfy the normal security standards of SCIFs, the following transmission attenuation groups have been established:

- Sound Group 3 - STC 45 or better. Loud speech from within the SCIF can be faintly heard but not understood outside of the SCIF. Normal speech is unintelligible with the unaided human ear.
- Sound Group 4 - STC 50 or better. Very loud sounds within the SCIF, such as loud singing, brass music, or a radio at full volume, can be heard with the human ear faintly or not at all outside of the SCIF.

### C. Acoustic Testing

1. Audio tests shall be conducted to verify standards are met. Tests may be instrumental or non-instrumental as approved by the AO. Test method used shall be detailed in the CSP.
2. Instrumental Acoustic Tests
  - a) Only those with training on audio testing techniques shall conduct instrumental acoustic tests
  - b) With all SCIF doors closed, all perimeter walls and openings (e.g., air returns, doors, windows, etc.) shall be tested along multiple points to ensure that either Sound Group 3 or 4 is met.
  - c) Audio test sources shall have a variable sound level output.
  - d) The output frequency range shall include normal speech.
  - e) Test speakers shall be placed six feet from the test wall and 4 feet off the floor.
  - f) Audio gain of the test source shall produce “loud or very loud speech” as defined by Sound Group 3 and 4 levels respectively.

g) As an alternative, instrumented testing may be performed to Noise Isolation Class (NIC) standards. Results shall comply with NIC 40 for Sound Group 3 and NIC 45 for Sound Group 4.

3. Non-Instrumental Acoustic Tests

All non-instrumental tests shall be approved by the AO.

#### **D. Construction Guidance for Acoustic Protection**

1. The SCIF perimeter shall be designed and constructed to meet Sound Group 3 or better standards. (See construction drawings for Wall A, B, or C.)
2. Areas that provide for amplified conversations, such as conference centers, video teleconference (VTC) rooms, or similar areas, shall be designed and constructed to meet Sound Group 4 standards. (See construction drawings for Wall A, B, or C.)
3. Utility (e.g., power, signal, telephone) distribution shall be surface mounted to a sound-treated wall and shall not completely penetrate the sound-engineered structure.

#### **E. Sound Transmission Mitigations**

1. Construction of walls as described in Chapter 3 (Wall types A, B and C) or with brick, concrete, or other substantive material and acoustically treating penetrations, walls and doors should provide the necessary acoustic protection for Sound group 3.
2. When Sound Group 3 or 4 cannot be met with normal construction, supplemental mitigations to protect classified discussions from being overheard by unauthorized persons may include but not be limited to the following:
  - a) Structural enhancements such as the use of high-density building materials (i.e., sound deadening materials) can be used to increase the resistance of the perimeter to vibration at audio frequencies.
  - b) Facility design can include a perimeter location or stand-off distance which prevents non-SCI-indoctrinated person(s) traversing beyond the point where SCI discussions become susceptible to interception. For example, use of a perimeter fence or protective zone between the SCIF perimeter walls and the closest "listening place" is permitted as an alternative to other sound protection measures.
  - c) Sound masking devices, in conjunction with an amplifier and speakers or transducers, can be used to generate and distribute vibrations or noise; noise sources may be noise generators, tapes, discs, or digital audio players.
  - d) Speakers/transducers must produce sound at a higher level than the voice conversations within the SCIF.
  - e) Speakers/transducers shall be placed close to, or mounted on, any paths that would allow audio to leave the area, including doors, windows, common perimeter walls, vents/ducts, and any other means by which voice can leave the SCIF.

Chapter 9  
Acoustic Protection

- f) Wires and transducers shall, to the greatest extent possible, be located within the perimeter of the SCIF.
- g) The sound masking system shall be subject to inspection during TSCM evaluations.
- h) If the AO determines risk to be low, a speaker may be installed outside the SCIF door if the following conditions are met:
- The cable exiting the SCIF shall be encased within rigid conduit.
  - The sound masking system shall be subject to review during TSCM evaluations.
- i) For common walls, the speakers/transducers shall be placed so the sound optimizes the acoustical protection.
- j) For doors and windows, the speakers/transducers shall be placed close to the aperture of the window or door and the sound projected in a direction facing away from conversations.
- k) Once the speakers or transducers are optimally placed, the system volume shall be set and fixed. The volume level for each speaker shall be determined by listening to conversations outside the SCIF or area to be protected, and the speaker volume adjusted until conversations are unintelligible from outside the SCIF.
- l) Sound-source generators shall be permanently installed and not contain an AM/FM receiver and shall be located within the SCIF.
- m) Any sound-source generator within the SCIF that is equipped with a capability to record ambient sound shall have that capability disabled.
- n) Examples of government-owned or government-sponsored sound-source generators are given below:
- Audio amplifier with a standalone computer (no network connection).
  - Audio amplifier with a cassette tape player, compact disc (CD) player, or digital audio player, or with a digital audio tape (DAT) playback unit.
  - Integrated amplifier and playback unit incorporating any of the above music sources.
  - A noise generator or shift noise source generator using either white or pink noise.

This page intentionally left blank.

## **Chapter 10. Portable Electronic Devices with Recording Capabilities and Embedded Technologies (PEDs/RCET)**

### **A. Approved Use of PEDs/RCET in a SCIF**

1. DNI Executive Correspondence, ES 2017-00043, Wireless Technology in the Intelligence Community, should be referred to in all cases dealing with Portable Electronic Devices with Wireless capabilities.
2. Heads of IC elements will institute and maintain mitigation programs (countermeasures) if they allow introduction of PEDs/RCETs with recording capabilities into SCIFs under their cognizance. Such decisions are not reciprocal or applicable to facilities under the cognizance of other heads of IC elements.
3. Medical devices. Approval for medical devices will comply with all applicable laws and oversight policies, including the Rehabilitation Act, and the latest IC medical device approval process. As a minimum, the medical device must be reviewed to determine any technical security issues introduced by the device. Based on the security/technical review, medical devices may be approved by the AO for introduction and use within a SCIF.
4. Recording capabilities and restricted technologies are technologies that introduce vulnerabilities to information and therefore impact SCIF security. These technologies include, but are not limited to, radio frequency transmitters, audio and video recorders, cameras, microphones, data storage devices, computing devices, memory sticks, thumb drives or flash memory and devices with USB connectivity.
5. Any approval for radio frequency transmitters shall require the AO and the Certified TEMPEST Technical Authority (CTTA) collaborate and approve (as required) the introduction and use of PEDs/RCETs into a SCIF where there is a valid mission related requirement.
6. The AO, and when appropriate, the information systems (ISs) authorizing official(s), shall collaborate and approve (as required) the introduction and use of PEDs/RCETs into a SCIF when there is a valid mission related requirement.
7. Outside the U.S., heads of intelligence elements may approve PED/RCET usage by waiver and include the following:
  - Defined mission need for PED/RCET usage.
  - Defined period of time.
  - Statement of residual risk
8. Within the U.S., if the AO determines the risk from PEDs/RCET to SCI under their cognizance is acceptable, taking a PED/RCET into the SCIF may be allowed with the following restrictions:
  - a) A comprehensive risk assessment addressing each vulnerability, security concern and the component of risk must be completed.

- b) Only PEDs/RCET with low risk may be allowed entry to a SCIF.
- c) Mitigation shall be applied to PEDs/RCET evaluated to be high and medium risk to reduce the PED/RCET risk to low before the device may be allowed entry.
- d) Assessments may result in an AO determination to prohibit specific PEDs/RCET.

## **B. Prohibitions**

1. Personally-owned PEDs/RCETs are prohibited from processing SCI. Connecting personally-owned PEDs/RCETs to an unclassified IS inside SCIFs may only be done when wireless capability is physically disconnected and has the approval of the AO for the IS.
2. Personally-owned PEDs/RCETs are prohibited in SCIFs outside the U.S. If the AO determines that mission requirements dictate a need, government- or contractor-owned PEDs/RCETs may be permitted in a SCIF by specific exception or if the AO determines the risk is low.
3. If a PED/RCET is transported outside the U.S. and left unattended or physical control is lost, that device shall not be reintroduced into a SCIF.

## **C. PED/RCET Risk Levels**

1. General Information
  - a) Levels of risk are based on the functionality of PEDs/RCET.
  - b) The AO and appropriate authorizing official for the IS (when a portable IS is involved) will determine risk level and mitigation requirements for devices not addressed.
2. Low-, Medium-, and High-risk PEDs/RCET.
  - a) Low-risk PEDs/RCET are devices without recording or transmission capabilities and may be allowed into a SCIF by AO without mitigation. Low-risk PEDs/RCET include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - Electronic calculators, spell checkers, language translators, etc.
    - Receive-only pagers.
    - Audio and video playback devices with no storage capability.
    - Radios (receive-only).
    - Infrared (IR) devices that convey no intelligence data (e.g., text, audio, video, etc.), such as an IR mouse or remote control.
  - b) Medium-risk PEDs/RCET are devices with built-in features that enable recording or transmitting digital text, digital images/video, or audio data; however, these features can be physically disabled. Medium-risk PEDs/RCET may be allowed in a

SCIF by the AO with appropriate mitigations. Examples of medium-risk PEDs/RCET include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Voice-only cellular telephones.
- Portable ISs, such as personal digital assistants (PDAs), tablet personal computers, etc.
- Devices that may contain or be connected to communications modems
- Devices that have microphones or recording capabilities

c) High-risk PEDs/RCET are those devices with recording and/or transmitting capabilities that require more extensive or technically complex mitigation measures to reduce the inherent risk or those that cannot be sufficiently mitigated with current technology. The AO may approve entry and use of government- and contractor-owned PEDs/RCET for official business provided mitigation measures are in place that reduces the risk to low. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Electronic devices with RF transmitting (IEEE 802.11, Bluetooth, etc.).
- Photographic, video, and audio recording devices.
- Multi-function cellular telephones.

#### **D. Risk Mitigation**

1. Heads of IC elements shall establish risk mitigation programs if high- or medium-risk PEDs/RCET are allowed into SCIFs.
2. Risk mitigation programs shall contain the following elements:
  - a) Formal approval process for PEDs/RCET.
  - b) Initial and annual refresher training for those individuals with approval to bring PEDs/RCET into a SCIF.
  - c) Device mitigation compliance documents listing the specific PEDs/RCET, their permitted use, required mitigations, and residual risk after mitigation.
  - d) A user agreement that specifies the following:
    - (1) The USG or a designated representative may seize the PED/RCET for physical and forensic examination at the government's discretion.
    - (2) The USG and the designated representative are not responsible for any damage or loss to a device or information stored on personally-owned PEDs/RCET resulting from physical or forensic examination.
3. Risk mitigation programs may include the following elements:
  - a) Registration of PED/RCET serial numbers.
  - b) PED/RCET security training program.
  - c) Reporting procedures for loss or suspected tampering.

Chapter 10  
(PEDs/RCET)

- d) Labeling approved PEDs/RCET for easy identification.
- e) Electronic detection equipment to detect transmitters/cell phones.



## Chapter 11. Telecommunications Systems

### A. Applicability

1. This guidance is compatible with, but may not satisfy, security requirements of other disciplines such as Information Systems Security, Communications Security (COMSEC), Operational Security (OPSEC), or TEMPEST.
2. This section outlines the security requirements that shall be met to ensure the following:
  - Protection of information.
  - Configuration of unclassified telecommunications systems, devices, features, and software.
  - Access control.
  - Control of the cable infrastructure.

### B. Unclassified Telephone Systems

1. A baseline configuration of all unclassified telephone systems, devices, features, and software shall be established, documented, and included in the SCIF FFC.
2. The AO shall review the telephone system baseline configuration and supporting information to determine if the risk of information loss or exploitation has been suitably mitigated.
3. When security requirements cannot be met, unclassified telephone equipment shall be installed and maintained in non-discussion areas only.
4. When not in use, unclassified telephone systems shall not transmit audio and shall be configured to prevent external control or activation, technical exploitation, or penetration.
5. Unclassified telephone systems shall incorporate physical and software access controls to prevent disclosure or manipulation of system programming and data. The following specific requirements shall be met:
  - a) On-hook and off-hook audio protection shall be provided by equipment identified by the National Telephone Security Working Group within TSG-6/CNSSI 5006, National Instruction for Approved Telephone Equipment, or an equivalent TSG 2/ CNSSI 5002:
    - (1) The purpose of a TSG-2 or CNSS 5002 Computerized Telephone Switch (CTS) installation is to prevent manipulation of telephone instruments to obtain audio from within the SCIF while the instrument is in an "on-hook" condition.
    - (2) When isolation is provided by a CTS installed IAW TSG-2 or CNSS 5002, the AO accepts the risk on-hook audio from the SCIF may be present on all instrument wiring until it reaches the CTS due to instrument configuration, design, or breakdown. *(TSG-2/CNSS 5002 does not address procedures to determine security of the station itself.)*

Chapter 11  
Telecommunications Systems

- (3) To provide the necessary level of security, the Physically Protected Space (PPS) where the CTS is installed must meet equivalent security and access control standards as the SCIF it supports to provide positive physical protection for the CTS and all of its parts. (*CNSSI 5002 para 7.A.(1)* ). This includes all instruments, cables, lines, intermediate wiring frames, and distributed CTS modules necessary for the functioning of the instruments.
- (4) The AO may require all instrument wiring exiting between the SCIF and PPS which is not at the SCIF level be contained in a closed and sealed metal conveyance as defined in Chapter 7.A.2 to ensure physical security of the instrument wiring.
- (5) Telephones or instruments not type-accepted will be presumed to have on-hook audio available at the mounting cord until determined otherwise. Determining telephone stations do not have on-hook audio hazards requires a technical investigation and specific equipment. These investigations and determinations may only be conducted by a TSCM team or National Telephone Security Working Group (NTSWG) authorized telephone laboratory.
- b) If a Computerized Telephone System (CTS) is selected for isolation, it shall be installed and configured as detailed in TSG 2 with software and hardware configuration control and audit reporting (such as station message detail reporting, call detail reporting, etc.).
- c) System programming shall not include the ability to place, or keep, a handset off-hook.
- d) Configuration of the system shall ensure that all on-hook and off-hook vulnerabilities are mitigated.
- e) When local or remote CTS administration terminals are not contained within a controlled area and safeguarded against unauthorized manipulation, the use of CNSSI 5006 approved telephone instruments shall be required, regardless of the CTS configuration.
- f) Speakerphones and audio conferencing systems shall not be used on unclassified telephone systems in SCIFs. Exceptions to this requirement may be approved by the AO when these systems have sufficient audio isolation from other classified discussion areas in the SCIF and procedures are established to prevent inadvertent transmission outside the SCIF.
- g) Features used for voice mail or unified messaging services shall be configured to prevent access to remote diagnostic ports, internal dial tone, and dial plans.
- h) Telephone answering devices and facsimile machines shall not contain features that introduce security vulnerabilities, e.g., remote room monitoring, remote programming, or other similar features that may permit off-premise access to room audio.
- i) All unclassified telephone systems and associated infrastructure shall be physically isolated from classified information and telecommunications systems in accordance with DNI and CNSS TEMPEST guidance.

j) TSG6/CNSSI 5006 approved instruments or compliance with CNSSI 5000 is required for installation in SCIFs for Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) systems installed in a SCIF. TSG6/CNSSI 5006 approved instruments must be installed following the manufacturer's requirements. For non-TSG6/CNSSI 5006 approved instruments, the security requirements and installation guidelines contained in the National Telecommunications Security Working Group (NTSWG) publication CNSSI 5000 shall be followed for Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) systems installed in a SCIF.

### **C. Unclassified Information Systems**

1. Unclassified information systems shall be safeguarded to prevent hardware or software manipulation that could result in the compromise of data.
2. Information systems equipment with telephonic or audio features shall be protected against remote activation and/or removal of audio (analog or digitized) information.
3. Video cameras used for unclassified video teleconferencing and video recording equipment shall be deactivated and disconnected when not in use.
4. Video devices shall feature a clearly visible indicator to alert SCIF personnel when recording or transmitting.

### **D. Using Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) to Monitor the SCIF Entry Point(s)**

1. CCTV may be used to supplement the monitoring of a SCIF entrance and to record events for investigation.
2. The system shall present no technical security hazard to the SCIF.
3. The system and all components, including communications and control lines, shall be exterior to the SCIF perimeter.
4. The system may provide a clear view of the SCIF entrance but not enable the viewer to observe classified information when the door is open nor external control pads or access control components that would enable them to identify PINs.

### **E. Unclassified Wireless Network Technology**

1. The use of devices or systems utilizing wireless technologies pose a high risk and require approval from the AO, CTTA, and IT systems approving authority prior to introduction into the SCIF.
2. Wireless systems shall meet all TEMPEST and TSCM requirements and shall be weighed against the facilities overall security posture (i.e., facility location, threat, as well as any compensatory countermeasures that create SID) when evaluating these systems.

3. All separation and isolation standards provided in TEMPEST standards are applicable to unclassified wireless systems installed or used in SCIFs.

## **F. Environmental Infrastructure Systems**

1. The FFC shall include information on whether or not environmental infrastructure systems (also referred to as building maintenance systems) are located in the SCIF.

Examples include the following:

- Premise management systems
- Environmental control systems
- Lighting and power control units
- Uninterrupted power sources

2. The FFC shall identify all external connections for infrastructure systems that service the SCIF. Examples of the purpose of external connections include the following:

- Remote monitoring
- Access and external control of features and services
- Protection measures taken to prevent malicious activity, intrusion, and exploitation.

## **G. Emergency Notification Systems**

1. The introduction of electronic systems that have components outside the SCIF perimeter is prohibited, with the following exceptions:

- a) The system is approved by the AO.
- b) The system is required for security purposes.
- c) The system is required under life safety regulations.

2. If required, and speakers or other transducers are part of a system that is not wholly contained in the SCIF but are installed in the SCIF for life safety or fire regulations, the system must be protected as follows:

- a) All incoming wiring shall breach the SCIF perimeter at one point. TEMPEST or TSCM concerns may require electronic isolation and shall require review and approval by the CTTA.
- b) One-way (audio into the SCIF) communication systems shall have a high gain amplifier.
- c) Two-way communication systems shall only be approved when absolutely necessary to meet safety/security requirements. They shall be protected so that audio cannot leave the SCIF without the SCIF occupants being alerted when the system is activated.

## Chapter 11 Telecommunications Systems

d) All electronic isolation components shall be installed within the SCIF and as close to the point of SCIF penetration as possible.

### **H. Systems Access**

1. Installation and maintenance of unclassified systems and devices supporting SCIF operations may require physical or remote access. The requirements outlined in this section shall apply to telecommunications devices located within the SCIF or in a controlled area outside the SCIF.
2. Installation and maintenance personnel requiring physical access shall possess the appropriate clearance and access, or will be escorted and monitored at all times within the SCIF by technically knowledgeable, U.S. SCI-indoctrinated personnel.
3. Remote maintenance shall be protected against manipulation or activation.
4. All capabilities for remote maintenance and diagnostic services shall be specified in the FFC.
5. The FFC shall identify all procedures and countermeasures to prevent unauthorized system access, unauthorized system modification, or introduction of unauthorized software.
6. Remote maintenance and diagnosis may be performed from a SCIF or an adjacent controlled area over a protected link in accordance with FIPS AES standards.
7. Telephone systems only may be accessed over an unclassified telephone line as specified in TSG 2 Standard, Section 4.c.

### **I. Unclassified Cable Control**

1. To the extent possible, all telecommunications cabling shall enter the SCIF through a single opening and allow for visual inspection.
2. Cable, either fiber or metallic, shall be accounted for from the point of entry into the SCIF.
  - a) The accountability shall identify the precise use of every cable through labeling.
  - b) Log entries may also be used.
  - c) Designated spare conductors shall be identified, labeled, and bundled together.
3. Unused conductors shall be removed. If removal is not feasible, the metallic conductors shall be stripped, bound together, and grounded at the point of ingress/egress.
4. Unused fiber shall be uncoupled from the interface within the SCIF, capped, and labeled as unused fiber.

## J. Protected Distribution Systems

1. Unencrypted communication cables transmitting SCI between accredited SCIFs shall be installed in a Protective Distribution System that complies with standards established in CNSSI 7003, Protected Distribution System.
2. PDS used to protect SCI shall be approved by the CSA AO.

## K. References

1. Overview
  - a) The NTSWG publishes guidance for the protection of sensitive information and unclassified telecommunications information processing systems and equipment.
  - b) NTSWG documents are currently in transition from TSG/NTSWG documents to Committee on National Security Systems (CNSS) publications.
  - c) The List of References is provided for use by personnel concerned with telecommunications security.
2. List of References
  - a) TSG Standard 1 (Introduction to Telephone Security). Provides telephone security background and approved options for telephone installations in USG sensitive discussion areas.
  - b) TSG Standard 2 (TSG Guidelines for Computerized Telephone Systems) and Annexes. Establishes requirements for planning, installing, maintaining, and managing CTS, and provides guidance for personnel involved in writing contracts, inspecting, and providing system administration of CTS.
  - c) TSG Standards 3, 4, 5, and CNSSI 5001. Contains design specifications for telecommunication manufacturers and are not necessarily applicable to facility security personnel.
  - d) CNSSI 5000. Establishes requirements for planning, installing, maintaining, and managing VoIP systems.
  - e) CNSSI 5006. Lists approved equipment which inherently provide on-hook security.
  - f) NTSWG Information Series (Computerized Telephone Systems). A Review of Deficiencies, Threats, and Risks, December 1994). Describes deficiencies, threats, and risks associated with using computerized telephone systems.
  - g) NTSWG Information Series (Executive Overview, October 1996). Provides the salient points of the TSG standards and presents them in a non-technical format.
  - h) NTSWG Information Series (Central Office (CO) Interfaces, November 1997). Provides an understanding of the types of services delivered by the local central office and describes how they are connected to administrative telecommunications systems and devices.

Chapter 11  
Telecommunications Systems

- i) NTSWG/NRO Information Series (Everything You Always Wanted to Know about Telephone Security...but were afraid to ask, 2nd Edition, December 1998). Distills the essence of the TSG standards (which contain sound telecommunications practices) and presents them in a readable, non-technical manner.
- j) NTSWG/NRO Information Series (Infrastructure Surety Program...securing the last mile, April 1999). Provides an understanding of office automation and infrastructure system protection that contributes to SCIF operation.
- k) NTSWG Information Series (Computerized Telephone Systems Security Plan Manual, May 1999). Assists to implement and maintain the “secure” operation of CTSs as used to support SCIF operations. (The term “secure” relates to the safe and risk-free operation, not the use of encryption or a transmission security device.)
- l) Director of National Intelligence, Intelligence Community Directive 702, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures.
- m) Director of National Intelligence, Intelligence Community Directive 503, Intelligence Community Information Technology Systems Security Risk Management, Certification and Accreditation.
- n) SPB Issuance 00-2 (18 January 2000). Infrastructure Surety Program and the Management Assessment Tool.

Chapter 11  
Telecommunications Systems

This page intentionally left blank.



## Chapter 12. Management and Operations

### A. Purpose

To establish safeguards and procedures necessary to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of SCI and other classified national security information in SCIFs. To define administrative processes that shall provide a secure operating environment and enable adequate security oversight, management, and operations of SCIFs.

### B. SCIF Repository

1. As required by ICD 705, the DNI shall manage an inventory of information on all SCIFs which shall be reported to the DNI via the SCIF repository not later than 180 days after the effective date of ICD 705 and updated no later than 30 days after changes occur thereafter.

2. Reportable SCIF Administrative Information:

- SCIF ID
- AO ID
- Location of SCIF
  - In U.S.
  - Outside U.S.
  - Under COM
- SCIF Type
  - Closed Storage
  - Open Storage
  - SWA
  - TSWA
  - T-SCIF
- SID
- Initial Accredited Date
- Re-Accreditation Date
- Review date
- Waivers
- Date waiver approved
- Waiver approval authority/ID
- Exceeded standards
- Does not meet standards
- Date waiver expires

## C. SCIF Management

### 1. SO Responsibilities:

- a) The SCIF SO shall be responsible for all aspects of SCIF management and operations to include security policy implementation and oversight.
- b) The SO shall prepare a comprehensive Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) that documents management and operations of the SCIF.
- c) The SO shall review the SOP at least annually and revise it when any aspect of SCIF security changes.
- d) The SO shall issue and control all SCIF keys. Locks shall be changed when a key is lost or is believed to be compromised.
- e) The SO shall conduct annual self-inspections to ensure the continued security of SCIF operations, identify deficiencies, and document corrective actions taken. Inspection results shall be forwarded to the AO and copies retained by the SO until the next inspection.
- f) The SO shall create an emergency plan to be approved by the AO. Plans shall be reviewed and updated annually and all SCIF occupants shall be familiar with the plans. Drills shall be conducted as circumstances warrant, but at least annually. The emergency plan may be an extension of an overall department, agency, or installation plan.

#### (1) For SCIFs within the U.S., emergency plans shall address the following:

- Fire
- Natural disaster
- Civil unrest
- Intrusion detection system failures
- Admittance of emergency personnel
- The protection of SCIF occupants and classified information
- Evacuation requirements and emergency destruction

(2) For SCIFs outside the U.S., emergency plans shall address all of the above and shall include instructions for the emergency destruction or removal of SCI where political instability, terrorism, host country attitudes, or criminal activity suggest the possibility that a SCIF may be overrun.

- g) The SO shall control passwords to access the maintenance mode of copiers and other office equipment.
- h) The SO shall develop an SOP that addresses actions to be taken when IDS maintenance access is required.

### 2. Required SCIF Documentation

- a) Copies of all documents relating to SCIF accreditation shall be maintained by the SCIF SO and include, but not limited to, the following:

## Chapter 12 Management and Operations

- SCIF accreditation
  - Fixed facility checklist
  - Construction security plan
  - CTTA evaluation
  - IS accreditation
  - SOPs
  - The results of the final acceptance test of the original system installation and any tests to system modifications made thereafter
  - Emergency plan
- b) As applicable, the following documents shall be maintained by the SCIF SO:
- TSCM reports
  - Co-utilization agreements
  - Memoranda of agreement
  - Self-inspection reports
  - Compartmented area checklist
  - Shipboard SCIF checklist
  - Aircraft/UAV checklist
  - A copy of the CRZH certificate (UL 2050)
  - Pre-Construction Checklist Form

### D. SOPs

1. A comprehensive SOP that documents management and operations of the SCIF shall be prepared by the SO.
2. The SOP shall be included in the accreditation package and approved by the AO.
3. All individuals assigned to, or having unescorted access to, the SCIF shall be familiar with and adhere to the SOP.
4. All SOP revisions shall be provided to the AO for approval.
5. SOPs shall be tailored to a specific SCIF.
6. SOPs shall include specific areas of security concern as defined by program or mission requirements.
7. The following are examples of subjects that should be addressed in an SOP:
  - Self-inspections
  - Security incidents and violations
  - Alarm systems and response requirements
  - Opening and closing procedures
  - Access controls
  - Visitor access
  - Escort procedures
  - Equipment maintenance procedures

## Chapter 12 Management and Operations

- Handling, processing, and destruction of classified material
- Badge procedures
- End-of-day security procedures
- Personnel and package inspection procedures
- Secure communications device instructions

### **E. Changes in Security and Accreditation**

1. Changes affecting the security posture of the SCIF shall be immediately reported by the SO to the AO to include any corrective or mitigating actions taken.
2. If an AO determines that SCIF security conditions are unsatisfactory, SCIF accreditation may be suspended or revoked.
  - a) All appropriate authorities and SCIF occupants shall be immediately notified and the SCIF closed until deficient conditions are corrected.
  - b) All SCI material shall be relocated to another SCIF.

### **F. General**

1. Except for law enforcement officials or other personnel required to be armed in the performance of their duties, firearms and other weapons are prohibited in SCIFs.
2. Photography, video, and audio recording equipment are restricted but may be authorized for official purposes as documented in the SOP.
3. Procedures shall be established to control IT storage media upon entering or exiting a SCIF in accordance with ICD 503 (Intelligence Community Information Technology Systems Security Risk Management, Certification and Accreditation).
4. SCIF perimeter doors shall remain closed and controlled at all times. When a door needs to be open, it shall be continually monitored by an SCI-indoctrinated individual.
5. All SCIF occupants shall be familiar with emergency plans and drills shall be conducted as circumstances warrant, but at least annually.
6. Where the risk of hostile action is significant, SCI materials shall be maintained at an absolute minimum.

## **G. Inspections/Reviews**

1. SCIF inspections shall be performed by the AO, or designee, prior to accreditation.
2. The AO, or designee, shall conduct periodic security inspections/reviews to ensure the efficiency of SCIF operations, identify deficiencies, and document corrective actions taken. All relevant documentation associated with SCIF accreditation, inspections, and security administration may be subject to review.
3. Periodic inspections/reviews shall be conducted based on threat, facility modifications, sensitivity of programs, past security performance, or at least every five years.
4. SOs shall conduct annual self-inspections to ensure the continued security of SCIF operations, identification of deficiencies, and to document corrective actions taken. Inspection results shall be forwarded to the AO and copies retained by the SO until the next inspection.
5. Authorized inspectors shall be admitted to a SCIF without delay or hindrance when inspection personnel are properly certified to have the appropriate level of security clearance and SCI indoctrination for the security level of the SCIF.
6. Short-notice or emergency conditions may warrant entry without regard to the normal SCIF duty hours.
7. Government-owned equipment needed to conduct SCIF inspections will be admitted into the SCIF without delay. Specifically, equipment for TEMPEST or Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) testing shall be admitted to a SCIF as long as the personnel operating the equipment are certified to have the appropriate level of security clearance and SCI indoctrination.
8. Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) activities in SCIFs will only be conducted by USG TSCM teams established or sponsored by a USG element. USG TSCM teams consist of USG military or civilian personnel or USG contractors who have successfully completed approved TSCM training.

## **H. Control of Combinations**

1. Combinations to locks installed on security containers/safes, perimeter doors, windows, and any other opening should be changed in the following circumstances:
  - a) When a combination lock is first installed or used.
  - b) When a combination has been subjected, or believed to have been subjected, to compromise.
  - c) Whenever a person knowing the combination no longer requires access to it unless other sufficient controls exist to prevent access to the lock.
  - d) At other times when considered necessary by the SO.

## Chapter 12 Management and Operations

2. When the lock is taken out of service, it will be reset to 50-25-50.
3. All combinations to the SCIF entrance doors should be stored in a different SCIF. When this is not feasible, alternative arrangements shall be made in coordination with the AO.

### **I. De-Accreditation Guidelines**

SCIF closeouts and de-accreditations shall comply with the following procedures:

1. Inspect all areas, storage containers, and furniture for the presence of classified, sensitive, or proprietary information, and remove any found.
2. Reset safe combinations to 50-25-50 and lock the containers.
3. Affix written certification to all storage containers that the container does not contain classified, sensitive, or proprietary information. The certification shall include the date of inspection and the name and signature of the inspector.
4. Ensure that reproduction and printing equipment is decertified or disposed of in accordance with AO guidance.
5. Dispose of, or relocate, SCI computer equipment, media, hard drives, and portable storage media as approved by the AO.
6. Request revocation of Automated Information Systems (AIS) accreditation.
7. Request revocation of SCIF accreditation.
8. If the SCIF will be used for another mission or project that requires alarms, transfer alarm service to the new activity.
9. If the SCIF will not be used for another mission or project and all classified, sensitive, or proprietary information has been removed, the following shall occur:
  - a) Alarm service shall be discontinued.
  - b) Combinations on the entrance door and any GSA containers shall be changed to 50-25-50.
  - c) All keys shall be accounted for.

### **J. Visitor Access**

1. General Requirements
  - a) Visitor logs shall be used to record all SCIF visitors and include the following information:
    - Visitor's full name
    - Organization
    - Citizenship
    - Purpose of the visit

Chapter 12  
Management and Operations

- Point of contact
  - Date/time of the visit
- b) Government-issued identification shall be required as a means of positive identification.
  - c) Visitor logs shall be retained for two years after the date of the last entry.
  - d) Visitor clearance verification shall be accomplished using the DNI Scattered Castles database to the greatest extent possible.
  - e) Visitors whose clearances have not been verified may be permitted, under escort, entry into the SCIF; however, access to and/or discussion of classified information shall be denied pending clearance verification.
  - f) Visitors, SCIF occupants, and their possessions may be subject to screening and inspections to deter the unauthorized removal of classified material or the introduction of prohibited items or contraband.
  - g) Screening and inspection procedures shall be documented and approved by the AO.
2. SCIF Access by Uncleared and Emergency Personnel
- a) Uncleared personnel shall be escorted at all times by cleared personnel.
  - b) The ratio of cleared escorts to uncleared personnel shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the SO.
  - c) Prior to assuming escort duties, all escorts shall receive a briefing by the SO or designee outlining their responsibilities.
  - d) Uncleared personnel shall be kept under observation at all times while in the SCIF. Escorts shall ensure precautions are taken to preclude inadvertent access to classified information.
  - e) Lights, signs, or other alerting mechanisms or procedures shall be used to alert SCIF occupants of the presence of uncleared personnel.
  - f) Emergency personnel and equipment shall be allowed access to SCIFs and be escorted to the degree practical. If exposed to classified information, they shall sign an inadvertent disclosure statement when feasible.

**K. Maintenance**

1. SCI-indoctrinated maintenance personnel shall be used to the extent possible.
2. Procedures for performing maintenance on office equipment, including the use of diagnostic equipment, shall be documented in the SCIF SOP.
3. Computerized diagnostic equipment, to include associated hardware and software, shall be kept under control within a SCIF and shall be managed to prohibit the migration of classified data when connected to classified systems. Procedures shall be documented in the SOP.
4. Passwords to access the maintenance mode of copiers and other office equipment shall be controlled by the SO.
5. Office equipment that is no longer serviceable, such as copiers and classified fax machines, shall be sanitized by having volatile memory erased and non-volatile memory and disk storage removed for terminal destruction.

**L. IDS and ACS Documentation Requirements**

The following documents and records shall be maintained by the SCIF SO:

1. System Plans such as system design, equipment, and installation documentation.
2. If applicable, agreements established for external monitoring, response, or both, and which shall include the following information:
  - Response time for response forces and SCI indoctrinated personnel.
  - Responsibilities of the response force upon arrival.
  - Maintenance of SCIF points of contact.
  - Length of time response personnel are required to remain on-site.
3. Monitoring Station SOP and/or a copy of the monitoring station UL certificate.
4. Maintenance access SOP.
5. Records, logs, and archives.
6. Records of system testing (for two years) shall include the following information:
  - Testing dates
  - Names of individuals performing the test
  - Specific equipment tested
  - Malfunctions detected
  - Corrective actions taken



## Chapter 12 Management and Operations

7. Records of guard or response force personnel testing as required by the AO.
8. The PCU shall contain a secured, non-volatile event (alarm) log capable of storing at least six months of events, or a printer shall be installed that provides real-time recording of openings, closings, alarms, trouble alarms, and loss of communications.
  - a) If the system has no provision for automatic entry into archive, the AO may authorize a manual logging system.
  - b) Monitoring personnel shall record the time, source, type of alarm, and action taken.
  - c) The SCIF SO shall routinely review the historical records.
  - d) Results of investigations and observations by the response force shall also be maintained at the monitoring station.
  - e) Records of alarm annunciations shall be retained for two years.
  - f) Shunting or masking of any zone or sensor shall be logged in the system archives.
  - g) All maintenance periods shall be archived into the system.
  - h) An archive shall be maintained for all remote service mode activities.
9. Access Control Systems Records which include:
  - a) The active assignment of ID badge/card, PIN, level of access, entries, and similar system-related information
  - b) Records of personnel removed from the system which shall be retained for two years from the date of removal.
10. Records of security incidents (violations/infractions) regarding automated systems shall be retained by the SO for five years from the date of an incident or until investigations of system violations and incidents have been resolved.

### **M. Emergency Plan**

1. The SO shall create an emergency plan.
2. The emergency plan shall be approved by the AO and maintained on-site for each accredited SCIF.
3. The emergency plan may be an extension of an overall department, agency, or installation plan.
4. The emergency plan shall address the following:
  - Fire
  - Natural disaster
  - Civil unrest
  - Intrusion detection system failures
  - Admittance of emergency personnel into a SCIF
  - The protection of SCIF occupants and classified information

## Chapter 12 Management and Operations

- Evacuation requirements and emergency destruction
5. Plans shall be reviewed at least annually and updated as necessary.
  6. All SCIF occupants shall be familiar with the plans and drills shall be conducted as circumstances warrant, but at least annually.
  7. Where political instability, terrorism, host country attitudes, or criminal activity suggests the possibility that a SCIF may be overrun, emergency plans shall include instructions for the secure destruction or removal of SCI under adverse circumstances and include contingencies for loss of electrical power and non-availability of open spaces for burning or chemical decomposition of material.
  8. Where the risk of hostile actions are significant, SCI holdings and reference materials shall be maintained at an absolute minimum required for current working purposes. If reference or other material is needed, it shall be obtained from other activities and returned or destroyed when no longer needed.

### **N. SCIF Co-Use and Joint Use**

1. Any SCIF that has been accredited by an AO or designee shall be reciprocally accepted for use as accredited by all IC Elements when there are no waivers to the requirements established in ICS 705-1, ICS 705-2 and the IC Tech Specs.
2. Reciprocity is a condition that occurs when there is a requirement to share an accredited SCIF or a portion thereof with a compartment, program or special activity that is sponsored by an IC Element or organization other than the current SCIF CSA.
3. Reciprocal use requires a Co-Use (or Joint Use) agreement (CUA) which:
  - Identifies responsibilities of the tenant and host
  - Identifies the proposed use/activity
4. All CUA require completion of the SCIF Co-Use Request form.
5. CUA are considered Joint Use when the tenant desires to use the host information system.
6. CUA are routed through and approved by designated Co-Use Coordinators. These are the only individuals another Co-Use Coordinator will accept a CUA form from for processing.
7. The burden to initiate a CUA falls to the tenant. Information accuracy in the request is the responsibility of the tenant/host to facilitate; not the CUA coordinator.
8. CUA are NOT required when sharing a SCIF by two or more components under the cognizance of the same IC Element.

9. CUA are coordinated with the Information System security representatives if the tenant intends to bring an IT system into the host SCIF. Joint Use requires Information System security representative coordination as well.

## **O. CUA Form and Instructions**

1. The following provides a guide on required information to ensure a CUA form is completed sufficiently and can be approved by both the tenant and host Co-Use Coordinators. Information accuracy on the form is the responsibility of the tenant and host mission areas to validate prior to the form being routed to the requesting (tenant) Co-Use Coordinator to initiate the approval process.

2. Overall classification of the CUA will usually be to the host security classification guide, unless the tenant mission is a higher classification.

3. All processing of a CUA should use the current form and be conducted on a classified system. Obtain the current CUA form from your agency Co-Use Coordinator. Legacy forms will not be accepted by the Co-Use Coordinator. Information necessary for a complete form includes:

-Block 1: Host Agency/Department

-Block 2: Tenant Agency/Department POC's (POC's are NOT the CUA Coordinator)

-Block 3: Provide complete and accurate information, to include the complete address and SCIF ID; this is how a coordinator validates information. Ensure the room numbers are accurate. This is important for IS installation. Site POC could be someone from host mission area or SO.

-Block 4: Ensure accuracy; one box must be checked.

-Block 5: Ensure accuracy; this is how a coordinator validates information.

-Block 6: This is the Host Information Security POC. Ensure the Co-Use or Joint Use categories and use criteria is accurate and clarified with Tenant/Host before the form is filled out.

-Block 7: Ensure all required information is filled out for an Industry site. Most Government locations are "Indefinite", however IC Elements AO or Designee may have designated time limits.

-Block 8: Most instances are "Intel Related". If you check "Other" ensure that a full and thorough description is provided in Block 9.

Chapter 12  
Management and Operations

-Block 9: Ensure any information is clarified and input here; don't use for "filler".  
Classify as needed and portion mark properly.

-Tenant/Host Concur Blocks: Do NOT digitally sign; these are for CUA  
Coordinator use.

-Classification Block: Ensure the document is classified properly and this block is  
filled out properly; most likely to the Host classification guides.

**P. CUA Cancellation**

1. When a CUA is no longer desired or necessary a CUA cancellation form is required.
2. The burden to initiate the CUA cancellation form falls to the tenant.
3. The following provides a guide on required information to ensure a CUA cancellation form is completed sufficiently.

-Block 1: Host Agency/Department

-Block 2: Tenant Agency/Department POC's (POC's are NOT the CUA  
Coordinator)

-Block 3: Provide complete and accurate information, to include the complete  
address of the facility hosting the CUA/JUA

-Block 4: Ensure the SCIF ID is accurate.

-Block 5: Ensure the room numbers are accurate. This is important for IS  
removal (if applicable).

-Block 6: Ensure any pertinent information is clarified and input here.

-Tenant CUA Coordinator will digitally sign and date

-Classification Block: Ensure the document is classified properly and this block is  
filled out properly.

Chapter 12  
Management and Operations

This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter 13  
Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

## Chapter 13. Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison Spaces within U.S. Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIF)

### A. Applicability:

1. This chapter applies only to U.S. SCIFs where Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) -indoctrinated Second Party Integree (2PI) officers or SCI-indoctrinated Second Party Liaison (2PL) officers are permitted access or are assigned workspaces in accordance with authorized U.S. and Second Party agreements.
2. This chapter does not apply to foreign officers other than Second Parties, defined below.
3. The mitigations listed in this chapter shall be coordinated with the other SCIF tenants, as applicable.

### B. Definitions:

1. Second Party (also known as Five Eyes): Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.
2. Second Party Integree (2PI): A Second Party citizen who is employed by a Second Party government who works in support of a United States Government (USG) objective at a USG organization, under the supervision and direction of USG personnel within a USG facility with a co-utilization agreement, or
  - A Second Party citizen who works under a USG contract, in support of a USG objective at a USG organization, under the supervision and direction of USG personnel within a USG facility or Second Party facility with a co-utilization agreement.
3. Second Party Liaison (2PL): A Second Party citizen who is employed by, works in support of a mission of, represents the equities of, and works under the supervision of their government or other foreign entity rather than the USG. These individuals act as immediate points of contact for

Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

official interaction between their government or foreign entity and the USG organization to which they are assigned.

4. Unescorted: An individual unaccompanied or unattended in a space, or otherwise without line of sight observation by a SCI-indoctrinated U.S. person.
5. Non-releasable Information: Includes, but not limited to, all No Foreign National (NOFORN), For Official Use Only (FOUO), or any other program information that is not releasable to foreign nationals.

### C. General Guidelines:

1. This chapter establishes procedures for implementing mitigations for the assignment of 2PI and 2PL officers within, or granting of access by 2PI and 2PL officer to IC accredited SCIFs.
2. 2PI and 2PL officers may be given unescorted access, with AO approval, to U.S. SCIFs that contain only information and information systems (IS) that is releasable to them without any additional mitigations.
3. IC elements must adhere to all policy standards and guidance noted below before permitting 2PI and 2PL access or assignment to U.S. SCIFs:
  - Intelligence Community Directive (ICD) 704, *Personnel Security Standards and Procedures for Access to SCI*
  - Intelligence Community Standard (ICS) 704-02, *Waiver Requests for Access to SCI*
  - ICS 503-04, *Managing Non-U.S. Personnel Access to Information Systems*
  - ICD 705, *Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities*
  - ICS 705-01, *Physical and Technical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities*
  - ICS 705-02, *Standards for Accreditation and Reciprocal Use of SCIFs*

Chapter 13  
Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

- ICD/ICS 705, *Technical Specifications for Construction and Management of SCIFs*
- ES-2016-00816, *Second Party Integree Access to the Intelligence Community (IC) Information Environment*. This chapter establishes procedures for implementing mitigations for the assignment of 2PI and 2PL officers within IC-accredited SCIFs.

At a minimum, and prior to placement, the U.S. host organization will ensure:

- a. All 2PI and 2PL officers assigned to U.S. SCIFs have the appropriate security clearance equivalent to Top Secret (TS)/SI/TK
  - b. Agreements, through which the officer has been authorized, have been executed
  - c. All necessary approvals, as specified in paragraph D.1, have been received, and mitigations as specified in paragraph D.2 have been implemented
4. All requirements established in ICS 503-04, *Managing Non-U.S. Personnel Access to Information Systems* will be implemented and adhered to. This applies to all U.S. or partnership IS that store, process, or transmit U.S. intelligence information, as defined in ICS 503-04.
  5. Every effort will be made to place 2PI officers outside of U.S. SCIF space where non-releasable information or IS is processed, stored, or located.
  6. 2PL officers shall not be placed in or given unescorted access to U.S. SCIF space where non-releasable information or IS is processed, stored, or located.
  7. 2PI or 2PL officers shall not be placed in or given unescorted access to a U.S. SCIF that also contains open storage of Special Access Program information.



Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

8. 2PI officers shall not be given unescorted access to U.S. SCIFs or SCIF areas in which they do not have assigned workspaces unless that SCIF or SCIF area is the most direct walk-path to their assigned workspace. If the most direct walk-path must transverse these areas, all standards, mitigations, and outlined requirements within this chapter also are extended to any hallways or open SCIF cubicle/work areas that the 2PI must traverse to reach their assigned work location.
9. Intent to permit access, or assign approved 2PI or 2PL officers within an existing accredited U.S. SCIF shall be immediately reported by the Security Officer or Mission Owner to the Accrediting Official (AO), to include any mitigating actions for AO and Authorizing Official, for approval. Chief Information Security Officer (CISO) consultation is recommended. The host agency AO shall notify all co-use tenants in writing at least 30 days prior to the assignment of 2PI or 2PL personnel to the SCIF and provide a list of mitigations that will be implemented to prevent access to non-releasable information for the duration of the 2PI or 2PL's assignment. Co-use tenants are responsible for any additional mitigations above and beyond those mitigations in place or recommended that are particular to the protection of their information. The additional mitigations will be adhered to by any other tenants and by the host if they require access to the tenant's information. 2PI or 2PL officer assignment to the specific SCIF will be annotated in the IC SCIF Repository.
10. If an AO determines that required SCIF security mitigations, as specified in paragraph D.1 and D.2 have not been met or if 2PI or 2PL officers are placed or provided access without the necessary approvals, immediate corrective action is required and may include: exclusion of 2PI or 2PL officers from general or unescorted access to the space; suspension or revocation of SCIF accreditation; removal of all non-releasable information and IS, or; other action as determined by the AO.
11. IC Elements must implement the AO-approved mitigations listed herein within 45 days of issuance of this chapter. SCIF AOs may provide an extension for SCIFs already accredited to allow elements additional time to

Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

implement the listed mitigations. The additional timeline will be determined by the AO.

#### D. Approvals, Mitigations, and Procedures

This section provides guidance on procedures and mitigations to support placement of TS/SI/TK or equivalent cleared 2PI officers within U.S. SCIFs where non-releasable information or IS are processed, stored, or located.

##### 1. Approvals:

- a. AO approval is required when some or all the mitigations outlined in section D.2.a. are implemented. If mitigations other than those listed in section D.2.a. are implemented or changed, approval by the host IC element head or their designee, and notification to any affected tenants or agencies with co-use agreements is required. Any alternate mitigations must meet the requirement of ICD 705 that SCI be protected from unauthorized disclosure, which includes the unauthorized disclosure of non-releasable information to 2PI officers.
- b. All applicable authorizing officials (e.g., AO and CISO) for non-releasable IS must determine their risk tolerance based on the implemented mitigations. If the SCIF is co-use by other tenants, the authorizing officials from those other agencies also must review the mitigations and determine risk tolerance.

**Note:** In accordance with ICD 705, waivers must be approved by the IC element head. When approving assignment of 2PI officers within SCIFs the IC element head may only approve waivers and accept risk as it relates to the SCI information processed and IS for which their IC element is responsible. In accredited SCIFs where 2PI have been granted physical access to the space, and where SCI information is processed or IS that belong to more than one IC element are present, all affected elements **must be informed of any waivers**, and decide to accept the risk, remove their systems, or implement additional mitigations as necessary.

Chapter 13  
Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

In addition, each 2PI or 2PL shall be assigned a Control Officer (CO)/Mission Sponsor (MS) who is responsible for ensuring the 2PI or 2PL does not receive access to any information not authorized as outlined in the Designated Disclosure Letter by the IC element's International Program Office or equivalent. AOs are responsible for documenting 2PI and 2PL and CO/MS assignments and ensuring that the documentation is accessible to all tenants within the SCIF.

2. Mitigations:

- a. The AO shall minimize access to non-releasable information by implementing the following mitigations (if applicable):
  - Segregating 2PI-releasable and non-releasable areas of the SCIF to the greatest extent practical
  - Using access control systems to restrict 2PI access to only those SCIF areas to which they are assigned and/or must traverse on the most direct walk-path to their assigned workspace consistent with their agreements
  - Using partitions and/or signs to designate SCIF locations where 2PI officers are assigned or traverse
  - Using partitions and signs, or colored tape on the floor to designate U.S.-only areas
  - Locking computer screen(s) (throughout the day) or logging out of system(s) (at end of day) and conducting security check of area before departing
  - Implementing security education and awareness program(s) with annual refresher training for SCIF occupants
  
- b. Minimize the likelihood of accidental visibility by implementing the following:
  - Using polarizing privacy screens
  - Positioning computer screens aimed away from doorway, cubicle openings, walk paths, and common spaces

Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

- Positioning non-releasable information or IS away from doorways, cubicle openings, walk-paths, and common spaces, and co-locating non-releasable information or IS with other like compartmented non-releasable or IS
- Using cover sheets for classified information at all times
- Ensuring that all classified information printing/reproduction equipment that processes non-releasable information uses identity verification (e.g., pin to print)
- Implementing clean desk policies and securing non-releasable information when not in use
- Ensuring that discussion of non-releasable information does not takes place in areas where 2PI are assigned or traverse, and placing “no-discussion” signs in prominent places on the walls
- Ensuring equipment with Top Secret video/teleconference capability is located in an authorized space which meets STC 50 (in accordance with ICD/ICS 705, *Technical Specifications for Construction and Management of SCIFs*), and uses a mitigation to preclude unauthorized use by 2PI personnel (e.g., PIN-enabled)

c. All attempts should be made to separate 2PI office space from U.S. office spaces. To prevent inadvertent disclosure, sound masking devices or sound batting shall be installed between the offices and above false ceilings (in accordance with Chapter 9E). Additionally, office doors shall be closed when discussing non-releasable information if FVEY personnel are present or have access to the area, and speaker phones located in non-enclosed areas shall be disabled.

3. Procedures:

- a. If appropriate mitigations are implemented and approvals obtained as described in this chapter, the AO may approve:
  - 1) Assigned SCI-indoctrinated 2PI officers to move unescorted to/from their assigned space(s) via designated walk-paths when properly cleared U.S. personnel are present within the workspace.

Chapter 13  
Second Party Integree and Second Party Liaison  
Space within U.S. SCIFs

- 2) Assigned SCI-indoctrinated 2PI officers to escort SCI-indoctrinated visitors to/from the 2PI assigned work areas only when U.S. SCI-indoctrinated personnel are present in the workspace.
  - 3) Assigned SCI-indoctrinated 2PI officers to escort 2P visitors, who are either uncleared or whose 2P clearance has not been verified, to/from the 2PI officer's assigned work areas only if all of the following are met:
    - U.S. SCI-indoctrinated personnel are present in the workspace
    - All inhabitants are made aware of visitor presence via auditory or visual means
    - The visit duration is limited to one day, unless approved for longer period, at which time the visit shall be revalidated
- b. The AO may authorize an SCI-indoctrinated assigned 2PI person to have lock combinations and/or intrusion detection system (IDS) arming/disarming codes of a U.S. SCIF perimeter door only when:
- 1) There is a validated mission requirement
  - 2) All information and IS processed, stored, or located within the SCIF space are FVEY-releasable, or non-releasable information is stored in a GSA-approved security container when there are not SCI-indoctrinated U.S. personnel present in the workspace
  - 3) All SCIF organizational tenants and agencies with co-utilization agreements with this or any adjacent SCIF have been notified in writing of the 2PI integration and been provided an opportunity to raise concerns.

Chapter 13  
Second Party Integree and Second Party  
Liaison Space within U.S. SCIFs

This page intentionally left blank.

## **Chapter 14. Forms and Plans**

Fixed Facility Checklist  
TEMPEST Checklist  
Compartmented Area Checklist  
Shipboard Checklist  
Submarine Checklist  
Aircraft/UAV Checklist  
SCIF Co-Use Request and MOA  
SCIF Co-Use Request Users Guide  
Cancellation of SCIF Co-Utilization or Joint-Utilization  
Pre-Construction Checklist  
Construction Security Plan (CSP)  
Inspectable Materials Checklist

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

## SCIF Fixed Facility Checklist V1.5

FFC Date:

**CLASSIFY ACCORDING TO CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY**

CHECK Applicable blocks		
<input type="checkbox"/> Domestic	<input type="checkbox"/> Overseas Not COM	<input type="checkbox"/> Overseas COM
<input type="checkbox"/> Pre-construction, Complete Sections as Required by A/O	<input type="checkbox"/> Final FFC Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Update/Page Change

### Checklist Contents

**Section A: General Information**

**Section B: Security-in-Depth**

**Section C: SCIF Security**

**Section D: Doors**

**Section E: Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS)**

**Section F: Telecommunication Systems and Equipment Baseline**

**Section G: Acoustical Protection**

**Section H: Classified Destruction Methods**

**Section I: Information Systems/TEMPEST/Technical Security**

### List of Attachments

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)



UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section A: General Information**

<b>1. SCIF Data</b>			
Accrediting Agency			
Organization/Company Name			
SCIF Identification Number (if applicable)			
Organization subordinate to (if applicable)			
Contract Number & Expiration Date (if applicable)			
Concept approval Date/by (if applicable)			
Accrediting Office/ Accrediting Individual's Name		/	
<b>Defense Special Security Communication System (DSSCS) Information (if applicable)</b>			
DSSCS Message Address			
DSSCS INFO Address			
If no DSSCS Message Address, please provide passing instructions			
<b>2. SCIF Location</b>			
Street Address			
Lat/Long (If No Street)		/	
Building Name			
Floor(s)	Suite(s)	Room(s) #	
City		Base/Post	
State/Country /			Zip Code
<b>3. Mailing Address (if different from SCIF location)</b>			
Street or Post Office Box			
City		State	Zip Code
<b>4. Responsible Security Personnel</b>			
	<b>PRIMARY</b>	<b>ALTERNATE</b>	
Name			
Commercial Phone			
DSN Phone			
Secure Phone Type	<input type="text"/>		
Cell			
Secure Fax			
Class Email			
Unclass Email			
Other Email			
<b>Command or Regional Special Security Office/Name (SSO) (if applicable)</b>			
Name			
Commercial Phone			
Other Phone			

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

<b>5. Accreditation Data (Ref ICS 705-01, Para F.2 &amp; ICS 705-02, Para D.1.a)</b>			
a. Indicate storage requirement:	<input type="checkbox"/> Open	<input type="checkbox"/> Closed	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous Operation
			<input type="checkbox"/> None
b. Indicate the facility type:	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary	<input type="checkbox"/> Secure Working Area
			<input type="checkbox"/> TSWA
c. Compartments of SCI Requested:			
d. Co-Use Agreements			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
e. SAP(s) co-located within SCIF			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, identify SAP Classification level (check all that apply)			
<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Confidential
f. SCIF Duty Hours	Hours to Hours:	Days Per Week:	
g. Total square footage that the SCIF occupies:			
h. Does the facility have any approved waivers?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>Provide attachment if required by AO</i>			
<b>6. Construction/Modification (Ref: Chapter 3B)</b>			
a. Is construction or modification complete?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If no, enter the expected date of completion:			
b. Was all construction completed in accordance with the CSP?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If NO, explain:			
<b>7. Inspections (Ref: Chapter 12 G) (Provide attachment if required by AO)</b>			
a. Has a TSCM Inspection been performed?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>If yes, provide the following:</b>			
1) TSCM Service completed by:			On
2) Were deficiencies corrected?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
3) If NO, explain:			
b. Last AO compliance periodic inspection/review:			On
AO Office Name		AO Individual's Name	
c. Last self Inspection completed by:			On
Were deficiencies corrected?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If NO, explain:			

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**8. REMARKS:**

[Empty box for remarks]

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section B: Security-in-Depth**

**1. Answer the questions in this section to describe your Security In Depth (Ref: Chapter 2B)**

a. Is the SCIF located on a military installation, embassy compound, USG compound or contractor compound with a dedicated U.S. person response force?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Does the SCIF occupy an entire building	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Does the SCIF occupy a single floor of the building	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Does the SCIF occupy a secluded area of the building	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
e. Is the SCIF located on a fenced compound with access controlled vehicle gate and/or pedestrian gate?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
f. Fence Type		
1) Height:		
2) Does it surround the compound?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3) How is it controlled?		
4) How many gates (vehicle & pedestrian)?		
5) Hours of usage?		
6) How are they controlled when not in use?		
7) Is the Fence Alarmed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If so, describe alarm systems (i.e. - Microwave)		
g. Exterior Lighting Type:		
1) Fence Lighting		
2) Building Lighting		
h. Is there external CCTV coverage?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If so, describe the CCTV system. (include monitor/coverage locations on map)		
i. Exterior Guards		
1) What kind of patrols are they?		<input type="checkbox"/> Static <input type="checkbox"/> Roving
2) Clearance level of guards (if applicable)	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI <input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret <input type="checkbox"/> None
3) During what hours/ days?		
4) Any SCIF duties?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, describe duties:		

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

<b>2. Describe Building Security</b> <i>(Please provide legible general floor plan of the SCIF perimeter)</i>			
a. Is the SCIF located in a controlled building with separate access controls, alarms, elevator controls, stairwell control, etc. required to gain access to building or elevator?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, is SCIF controlled by bldg owners?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If controlled by SCIF owners, is alarm activation reported to SCIF owners by agreement?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. Construction Type			
c. Windows			
d. Doors			
e. Describe Building Access Control: Continuous?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If no, during what hours?			
f. Clearance level of guards <i>(if applicable)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret
1) Any SCIF duties?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, describe duties?			
During what hours/days?			
<b>3. Describe Building Interior Security</b>			
a. Are office areas adjacent to the SCIF controlled and alarmed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, describe adjacent areas and types of alarm systems.			
b. Controlled by SCIF Owner?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If controlled by Bldg owner, alarm activation reported to SCIF owner by agreement?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>4. Remarks (Describe any additional security measures not addressed in this section)</b>			
What external security attributes and/or features should the AO consider before determining whether or not this facility has Security In-Depth? Please identify/explain all factors:			

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section C: SCIF Security**

**1. How is access to the SCIF controlled (Ref: Chapter 8)**

a. By Guard Force		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what is their minimum security clearance level?		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret <input type="checkbox"/> Secret
b. Is Guard Force Armed?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
c. By assigned personnel?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, do personnel have visual control of SCIF entrance door?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. By access control device?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what kind?		<input type="checkbox"/> Automated access control system <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Automated	
<b>If Non-Automated</b>			
1. Is there a by-pass key?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If yes, how is the by-pass key protected?			
2. Manufacturer:		Model:	
<i>(Explain in Remarks if more space is required)</i>			
<b>If Automated</b>			
1. Is there a by-pass key?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If yes, how is the by-pass key protected?			
2. Manufacturer:		Model:	
<i>(Explain in Remarks if more space is required)</i>			
3. Are access control transmission lines protected by 128-bit encryption/FIPS 140?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If no, explain the physical protection provided			
4. Is automated access control system located within a SCIF or an alarmed area controlled at the <b>SECRET</b> level?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5. Is the access control system encoded and is ID data and PINs restricted to SCI-indoctrinated personnel?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6. Does external access control outside SCIF have tamper protection?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Is the access control device integrated with IDS		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
8. Is the access control device integrated with a LAN/WAN System?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<b>2. Does the SCIF have windows? (Ref: Chapter 3F)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
a. Are they acoustically protected?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If Yes, how: If No, explain:			
b. Are they secured against forced entry?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If Yes, how: If No, explain:			
c. Do they have RF protection?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If Yes, describe:			

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

<b>2. SCIF windows (continued) (Ref: Chapter 3F)</b>					
d. Are they protected against visual surveillance?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
If Yes, how: If No, explain:					
<b>3. Do ventilation ducts penetrate the SCIF perimeter? (Ref: Chapter 3G)</b>					
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
<i>(Indicate all duct penetrations and their size on a separate floor plan as an attachment)</i>					
a. Any ducts over 96 square inches that penetrate perimeter walls?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
If yes, how are they protected?		<input type="checkbox"/> Bars/Grills/Metal /Baffles	<input type="checkbox"/> Other as Approved by AO		
If Other, Describe Protection:					
b. Inspection ports?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
■ If yes, are they within the SCIF?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
■ If no, are they secured with AO approved High Security Lock?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
If No, explain:					
c. Do all ventilation ducts penetrating the perimeter meet acoustical requirements?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
<i>(NOTE: All ducts and vents, regardless of size may require acoustical protection)</i>					
■ If yes, how are they protected?		<input type="checkbox"/> Z-Duct	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Baffles	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise Generator	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
If Other, Describe Protection:					
<b>4. Construction (Ref: Chapter 3)</b>					
a. Is the entire wall assembly finished from true floor to true ceiling?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
b. Describe Perimeter Wall Construction:					
c. True ceiling					
Describe material and thickness:					
d. False ceiling?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
1) If yes, what is the type of ceiling material?					
2) What is the distance between false and true ceiling?					
e. True floor					
Describe material and thickness:					
f. Raised floor?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No		
1) If yes, what is the type of false flooring?					
2) What is the distance between raised and true floor?					

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**4. REMARKS:**

[Empty remarks box]

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)



UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section D: SCIF Doors**

**The following door type definitions are referenced in this section: (Reference 3E)**

- a. **Primary door:** A SCIF perimeter door recognized as the main entrance.
- b. **Secondary door:** A SCIF perimeter door employed as both an entry and egress door that is not the Primary door.
- c. **Emergency egress-only door:** A SCIF perimeter door employed as an emergency egress door with no entry capability.

**1. Is the Primary door equipped with the following**

a. A GSA-approved pedestrian door deadbolt meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FF-L-2890. NOTE: *Previously AO approved FF-L-2740 integrated locking hardware may be used. Additional standalone and flush-mounted dead bolts are prohibited.*  Yes  No

If NO, explain:

b. A combination lock meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FF-L-2740? NOTE: *Previously AO approved combination lock or deadbolt lock type may be used.*  Yes  No

If NO, explain:

c. Is an approved access control device installed?  Yes  No

If NO, explain:

d. Is there a by-pass keyway for use in the event of an access control system failure?  Yes  No

If NO, explain:

**2. Secondary Door Criteria**

Secondary doors may be established with AO approval and as required by building code, safety and accessibility requirements.

a. Does the SCIF have any approved Secondary doors?  Yes  No

If Yes, are all approved Secondary doors equipped with the following:

1) A GSA-approved pedestrian door egress device with deadbolt meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FF-L-2890 for secondary door use  Yes  No

If NO, explain:

2) Approved access control hardware which must be deactivated when the SCIF is not occupied, or as determined by the AO.  Yes  No

If NO, explain:

b. Does the SCIF have any Emergency Egress-only doors?  Yes  No

If Yes, do all approved Emergency Egress-only doors meet the following:

1) Are they installed as required by building code, safety and accessibility requirements?  Yes  No

If NO, explain:

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section D: SCIF Doors**

2) Are they equipped with GSA-approved pedestrian door emergency egress device with deadbolt configuration meeting the most current version of Federal Specification FFL-2890 for exit only door use or an AO approved alternate device with similar functionality ?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		
3) Are they alarmed 24/7 and have a local audible annunciator that must be activated if the door is opened?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		

**3. Criteria for ALL SCIF Doors (Ref: Chapter 3E)**

a. Do all SCIF perimeter doors comply with applicable building code, safety, and accessibility requirements as determined by the authority having jurisdiction?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		
b. Does the SCIF SOP includes procedures to ensure all doors are secured at end of day?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		
c. Are all SCIF perimeter pedestrian doors equipped with an automatic, non-hold door-closer which shall be installed internal to the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		
d. Are door hinge pins that are accessible from outside of the SCIF modified to prevent removal of the door, e.g., welded, set screws, dog bolts, etc?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		
e. Do SCIF perimeter doors and frame assemblies meet acoustic requirements unless declared a non-discussion area?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		
f. Are all SCIF perimeter doors alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Technical Specifications?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		
g. Do all SCIF Perimeter doors meet TEMPEST requirements per CTTA guidance?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:		

**4. Describe SCIF door fabrication and unique criteria**

a. Wooden SCIF doors are at least 1 ¾ inch-thick solid wood core (i.e. wood stave, structural composite lumber).	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
--	------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section D: Doors**

<p>b. Steel doors have the following specifications:                      1) 1 ¾ inch-thick face steel equal to minimum 18-gauge steel.                      2) Hinges reinforced to 7-gauge steel and preferably a lift hinge.                      3) Door closure installation reinforced to 12-gauge steel.                      4) Lock area pre-drilled and/or reinforced to 10-gauge steel.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>c. Vault door are GSA-approved Class 5 and not used to control day access.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>d. Roll-up Doors are a minimum 18-gauge steel, secured inside the SCIF using dead-bolts on both sides of the door and alarmed in accordance with Chapter 7</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>e. SCIF perimeter Double Doors have the following specifications:                      1) The fixed leaf shall be secured at the top and bottom with deadbolts.                      2) An astragal shall be attached to one door.                      3) Each leaf of the door shall have an independent security alarm contact.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>f. Adjacent SCIF adjoining doors specifications                      1) Be dead bolted on both sides                      2) Be alarmed on both sides according to chapter 7.                      3) Meet acoustic requirements as required.                      4) Be covered by AO standard operating procedures.                      5) Other door types shall be addressed on an individual basis as approved by the AO.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A

**5. REMARKS:**

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section E: Intrusion Detection Systems**

**1. General IDS Description (Ref: Chapter 7A)**

a. Has the IDS configuration been approved by the AO?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. IDS installed by:					
c. Premise Control Unit (PCU)					
Manufacturer		Model Number			
Tamper Protection				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Is the PCU located inside the SCIF perimeter (indicated on floor plan)?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If no, explain					
e. Accessible points of entry/perimeter?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Any others? Explain;					
f. Has the IDS passed AO or UL 2050 installation and acceptance tests?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>If yes, attach a copy of certificate (Non-commercial proprietary system must answer all questions)</i>					
g. High Security Switches Type I				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
h. High Security Switches Type II				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
i. Motion sensor					
j. Are any other intrusion detection equipment sensors/detectors in use?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>Please identify make, model and manufacturer and function and the location of interior motion detection protection(indicate on floor plan)</i>					
Make		Model	Manufacturer	Function	
k. Does the IDS extend beyond the SCIF perimeter?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, explain.					
l. Can the status of PCU be changed from outside IDS protection?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, is an audit conducted daily?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
m. Do any intrusion detection equipment components have audio or video capabilities?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, explain.					
n. PCU administrator SCI indoctrinated?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
o. Is external Transmission Line Security used?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, explain.					
p. What is the method of line security? National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) FIPS AES encryption?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

1) If yes, has the encryption been certified by NIST or another independent testing laboratory?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2) If not NIST standard, is there an alternate?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, explain.			
3) Does the alternate line utilize any cellular or other Radio Frequency (RF) capability?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Manufacturer		Model Number	
q. Does any part of the IDS use local or wide area network (LAN/WAN)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
1) Is the host computer dedicated solely for security purposes?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
2) Is the host computer secured within an alarmed area at the physically or higher level protected spaces or higher level?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
3) Is the host computer protected through firewalls or similar devices?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
4) Is the password for the host computer unique for each user and at least 8-characters long consisting of alpha, numeric, and special characters?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
5) Is the password changed semi-annually?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
6) Are remote security terminals protected the same as the host computer?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If no, explain:			
<b>2. Is emergency power available for the IDS?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Generator?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	If yes, how many hours?	
Battery?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	If yes, how many hours?	
<b>3. Who monitors is the IDS alarm monitor station and where is it located?</b>			
a. Has the IDS alarm monitor station been installed to Underwriters Laboratories certified standards?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>Contractor facility submit copy of Certificate</i>			
<b>4. Does the monitor station have any remote capabilities (i.e., resetting alarms, issuing PINs, accessing/securing alarms, etc.?)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If yes, explain:			
<b>5. Does the IDS have any automatic features (i.e., timed auto-secure, auto-access capabilities?)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<b>6. Does the PCU/keypad have dial out capabilities?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<b>7. IDS response personnel</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
a. Who provides initial alarm response?			
b. Does the response force have a security clearance?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
■ If yes, what is the clearance level?		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret <input type="checkbox"/> Secret
c. Do you have a written agreement with external response force?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Emergency procedures documented?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
e. Response to alarm condition:	Minutes		
f. Are response procedures tested and records maintained?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If no, explain:			

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

g. Has a catastrophic failure plan been approved by the AO?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
---	------------------------------	-----------------------------

■ If no, explain:

**10. REMARKS:**

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section F: Telecommunication Systems and Equipment Baseline**

<b>1. Does the facility have any unclassified telephones that are connected to the commercial public switch telephone network (PSTN)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Identify the method of on-hook protection by completing items below			
<b>NOTE: TSG 6 approved phones can be found at the following link:</b> <a href="https://www.dni.gov/files/NCSC/documents/products/TSG-Approved-Equipment-List-May-2017.pdf">https://www.dni.gov/files/NCSC/documents/products/TSG-Approved-Equipment-List-May-2017.pdf</a>			
a. CNSSI 5006 (TSG-6) approved telephone or instrument		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<i>(Please identify all telephone equipment/stations and/or instruments being used either below or as an attachment)</i>			
Manufacturer	Model Number	TSG Number (if applicable)	
b. CNSSI 5006 (TSG-6) approved disconnect device?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
1) Line disconnect?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
2) Ringer protection?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Manufacturer	Model Number	TSG Number (if applicable)	
c. CNSSI 5002 (TSG-2) configured computerized telephone system (CTS)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
1) If yes, please provide the following information about the CTS			
Manufacturer		Model	
2) If yes, please provide the location of the CTS			
3) Does the Physically Protected Space (PPS) meet equivalent security and access control standards as the supported SCIF?"		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If no, explain?</li> </ul>			
4) How are all cables, signal lines and intermediate wiring frames between the SCIF telephones and the CTS physically protected within a physically controlled space?			
5) Are all program media, such as tapes and/ or disks, from the CTS afforded physical protection from unauthorized alterations?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6) Is an up-to-date master copy of the CTS software program maintained for confirmation and/ or reloading of the operating system?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7) Does the CTS have the capability to force or hold a telephone station off-hook?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

8) Does the CTS use remote maintenance and diagnostic procedures or other remote access features?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If yes, explain maintenance procedures</li> </ul>					
9) Do the CTS installers and programmers have security clearances?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If yes, at what access level (minimum established by AO)</li> </ul>		<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If no, are escorts provided?</li> </ul>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
d. Is it a Voice over Internet Protocol (VOIP) phone system (IPS) (Ref CNSSI 5000)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
1) If yes, please provide the following information about the IPS					
Manufacturer	Model Number	IPS Location			
2) Do all unclassified telephones within the facility have a hold, mute and/or push-to-talk [handset] capability, (for off-hook audio protection)?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If no, explain?</li> </ul>					
3) Is access to the facility housing the IPS physically controlled?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If yes, what is the clearance level (if any) of facility or area where the switch is located and how is the area controlled?</li> </ul>		<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If no facility clearance level how is the facility or area where the IPS is physically located controlled</li> </ul>					
4) Are all cables, signal lines and intermediate wiring frames between the SCIF telephones and the IPS physically protected or contained within a physically controlled space?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If no, explain?</li> </ul>					
5) Are all program media, such as tapes and/ or disks, from the IPS afforded physical protection from unauthorized alterations?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
6) Is an up-to-date master copy of the IPS software program maintained for confirmation and/ or reloading of the operating system?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
7) Does the IPS have the capability to force or hold a telephone station off-hook?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)



UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

8) Does the IPS use remote maintenance and diagnostic procedures or other remote access features?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
9) Do the IPS installers and programmers have security clearances?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
■ If yes, at what access level (minimum established by AO)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI		
■ If no, are escorts provided?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>2. Automatic telephone call answering</b>						
a. Are there any automatic call answering devices for the telephones in the SCIF?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
1) If yes, please identify the type						
■ Voicemail/ unified message service?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
■ Standalone telephone answering device (TAD)?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
2) Provide manufacturer and model number of the equipment						
Manufacturer			Model			
b. Are speakerphones/ microphones enabled?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
■ If yes, has the remote room monitoring capability been disabled?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
■ Has this been approved for use by the AO?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A		
Provide detailed configuration procedures						
■ If applicable, is the voice mail or unified messaging services configured to prevent unauthorized access from remote diagnostic ports or internal dial				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>3. Are any multi-function office machines (M-FOMs) used within the SCIF (M-FOMs are electronic equipment that can be used at network or standalone printers, facsimiles, and copiers)?</b>						
a. If yes, please identify the device to include (Please identify all M-FOM devices in use, either below or as an attachment) – Include a manufacture Volatile statement for each M-FOM.						
Make		Model		Serial Number		
b. If yes, please identify all features and information processing level of each M-FOM						
1) Copier ?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
■ If yes, level(s) of information		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
2) Facsimile?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
■ If yes, level(s) of information		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
3) Printer? (connected to a standalone computer or network)				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
■ If yes, please explain and identify the system(s) and the level(s) of information						
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

c. Does the M-FOM have memory storage capability?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A	
If yes, what kind?	<input type="checkbox"/> Volatile (information in memory clears/ erases when powered off)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-volatile (information in memory that remains when powered off)			
d. Does the M-FOM have a digital hard drive?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A	
e. Have maintenance and disposition procedures been established?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A	
f. Does the M-FOM have voice transmission capability and/ or a telephone handset?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A	
<input type="checkbox"/> If yes, describe how is this feature protected?					
4. Are there any video teleconference (VTC) systems installed?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<input type="checkbox"/> If yes, what level(s) of information is the VTC system processing?		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified
Which room(s) contain VTC systems?					
5. Are there any commercial television receivers installed?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<i>If yes, provide a separate annotated floor plan of the commercial television system</i>					
6. Does the SCIF have any automated environmental infrastructure systems?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, describe what countermeasures have been taken to provide against malicious activity, intrusion, and exploitation. (Example: premise management systems, environmental control systems, lighting and power control units, uninterrupted power sources)					
7. REMARKS:					

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)



UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

**Section H: Classified Destruction Methods**

**1. Destruction methods? (Ref: Chapter 12M)**

a. Describe the method and equipment used for destruction of classified/ sensitive material (if more than one method or device, use Remarks to describe). List all manufacturer and models

Method	Device Manufacturer	Model

b. Is a secondary method of destruction available?  Yes  No

c. Describe the location of destruction site(s) in relation to the secure facility

d. Describe method or procedure used for handling non-soluble classified/ sensitive material at this facility

e. Do you have a written Emergency Action Plan (EAP) approved by AO (if required)?  Yes  No  N/ A

**2. REMARKS:**

**Section I: INFOSEC/TEMPEST/Technical Security**

1. Does the facility electronically process classified information? (Ref: Chapter 13)  Yes  No

■ If yes, complete TEMPEST CHECKLIST FOR SCIF Form

UNCLASSIFIED (Until Filled In)

Chapter 14  
Forms and Plans

This page intentionally left blank.

## CLASSIFICATION

## SCIF TEMPEST Checklist

Organization Name: FFC Date: **CLASSIFY ACCORDING TO CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY**

## Checklist Contents

**Section A: General Information****Section B: SCIF Equipment/Systems****Section C: Information Processing****Attachments****NOTE: Maps – Include Compass with True North indicated****External Map**

1. Scale Drawing of SCIF location within the base/post/compound city of its location.
  - a. If you are on a military base/post, a government controlled facility/area or a compound/campus that is solely controlled by your company with a 24-hour guard force, indicate the following:
    - i. Distance between the building and the closest boundary of the compound in meters.
    - ii. Distance in meters to the boundaries in each cardinal direction (i.e. East, West, North and South).
    - iii. Scale drawings or maps of the location of the post/base/facility/area/campus/compound in relationship to the nearest city.
  - b. If you are not in a controlled area indicate the following:
    - i. Distances in meters from the SCIF perimeter to the closest limit of SCIF's inspectable space boundary
2. Show the locations of any areas within 100 meters of the SCIF which are occupied by Foreign Nationals or controlled by Foreign Entitles/Companies that are not readily accessible by SCIF personnel

**Internal Map**

1. Scale drawings or maps of the location of your SCIF within the building or facility that it resides
2. Provide floor plans of the SCIF itself and provide the following:
  - a. Location and identify by manufacture, model, type, and level of classification of any equipment that is electronically processes unencrypted National Security Information (NSI). For large facilities, this list can be placed on a separate spread sheet and numbers/symbols can be used in the drawing.
  - b. Location of all Signal Line Distribution Systems, telephone instruments, line and power filters and/or isolators, signal ground points, etc...
  - c. Routing and identity of lines, cables and other metallic conductors which leave the SCI area, including telephone, power, signal, alarm lines, pipes, air ducts, etc..
3. If the SCIF is located in a Multi-story building NOT entirely controlled by the US government, include the following:
  - a. Floor plan of the entire floor and identify the occupants of the other spaces.
  - b. Provide the names of the occupants on the floors above and below.
  - c. Identify any foreign nationals.

NOTE: GSA facilities are not exempt from the above requirement.

4. Indicate whether the SCIF shares a common wall with any non-government organizations. If so, list them and show their locations on the diagram and maps.
5. Indicate identity of all signal lines and signal distribution systems within the SCIF.
  - a. Identify them as BLACK or RED and include all telephone lines, signal lines, alarm lines, etc.
  - b. If applicable, indicate where they leave the SCIF area.
  - c. Indicate where they leave the SCIF how the locations of all filters, Isolators and amplifiers

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

**Section A: General Information**

<b>1. SCIF Data</b>			
Organization/Company Name			
SCIF Identification Number <i>(if applicable)</i>			
Organization subordinate to <i>(if applicable)</i>			
Contract Number & Expiration Date <i>(if applicable)</i>			
Concept approval Date/by <i>(if applicable)</i>			
Cognizant Security Authority (CSA)		CSA	
<b>Defense Special Security Communication System Information <i>(if applicable)</i></b>			
DSSCS Message Address			
DSSCS INFO Address			
If no DSSCS Message Address, please provide passing instructions			
<b>2. SCIF Location</b>			
Street Address		Building Name	
Floor(s)	Suite(s)	Room(s) #	
City		Base/Post	
State/Country ST /		Zip Code	
<b>3. Mailing Address (if different from SCIF location)</b>			
Street or Post Office Box			
City		State ST	Zip Code
<b>4. Responsible Security Personnel</b>			
		PRIMARY	ALTERNATE
Name			
Commercial Phone			
DSN Phone			
Secure Phone			
STE Other Phone			
Home			
Secure Fax			
<b>Command or Regional Special Security Office/Name (SSO) <i>(if applicable)</i></b>			
Commercial Phone			
Other Phone			

CLASSIFICATION

5. E-Mail Address of Responsible Security Personnel	
Classified	Network/System Name & Level
Unclassified	Network/System Name
Other	Network/System Name

**Section B: SCIF Equipment/Systems**

**1. Signal Lines and Signal Distribution Systems**

*Provide a floor plan diagram that show the location, routing and identity of all signal lines and signal distribution systems within the SCIF. Identify them as BLACK or RED and include all telephone lines, signal lines, alarm lines, etc. If applicable, indicate where they leave the SCIF area and show the locations of all filters, Isolators and amplifiers.*

a. Are there any Signal Lines/Signal Distribution systems that exit the SCIF?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. If No, skip to 2			
c. If Yes, what type of lines exit the SCIF?	d. <input type="checkbox"/> Fiber Optic (skip to 2)	e. <input type="checkbox"/> Coaxial	<input type="checkbox"/> Copper
f. If they are Coaxial or Copper wires, is there any kind of Filter or Isolation device installed on them?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

If Yes, what type of device is used in the system? *If needed, use additional sheets.*

Make	Model #	Location

If No, describe each Signal Lines/Signal Distribution Systems.

Where it does each Signal Lines/Signal Distribution Systems go?

What does each Signal Lines/Signal Distribution Systems connect to outside the SCIF?

What is the composition of line?

How many lines

Additional Information



CLASSIFICATION

**2. Power Lines and Power Distribution Systems**

a. Are there any Power Lines/Power Distribution Systems that exit the SCIF	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If Yes, provide a diagram showing where it exits the SCIF. If No, skip to item 3.		
b. Where do the power lines leave the SCIF		
c. What does the power line connect to outside the SCIF		
d. Does the power come from a host nation source	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
e. Does the power come from a US controlled generator	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe the material composition of the line, the number of lines and the voltages involved		

**3. Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Systems; Water Pipes; Gas Pipes, Sprinkler Systems, etc.**

*Provide a diagram indicating their exits from the SCIF. If there are any grounding mitigations, please indicate on the diagram. Are wave guides installed?*

Do ventilation ducts/pipes penetrate the SCIF perimeter? (Ref: Chapter 3G)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Describe each HVAC Systems or pipe. Please explain in detail: path, connections in/outside of the SCIF, composition of the vent or pipe, size, accessibility, etc.:		
Are there any grounding mitigations?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If Yes, describe:		
Are any wave guides installed	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If Yes, describe:		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

<b>4. Radio Transmission/Reception Device:</b>			
<i>Submit floor plans of the SCIF showing the transmitter locations, signal and power line routing and the identity of all system components installed within the SCIF. If applicable, indicate where they leave the SCI area, where the antenna is and show the locations of all Isolators and filters.</i>			
a. Are there any Radio Transmitters or Receivers located in the SCIF or within three meters of the SCIF's perimeter wall? If No, skip to 5			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>Device #1:</b>			
a) Type Equipment		Make	Model
b) Hours Used	<input type="checkbox"/> Per Month <input type="checkbox"/> Per Week <input type="checkbox"/> Per Day		
c) Prior to encryption, highest classification of information transmitted	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI <input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret <input type="checkbox"/> Secret		
d) Location (Rm#)			
e) List the distance between the radio transmission/reception device and the nearest RED equipment or crypto gear			
f) Is the power for the radio transmission/reception equipment isolated from the power for the RED processing equipment			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If Yes, how are they isolated			<input type="checkbox"/> Separate power circuit ( <i>Skip to 5.</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> Power line filters ( <i>annotate in 2d.</i> )
If No, describe each transmitter power source			
Transmitter power source path			
Transmitter power source connections in/out of the SCIF			
Transmitter power source composition of the line			
Transmitter power source voltage			
Transmitter power source size/gauge			
Transmitter power sources accessibility			
Additional transmitter power source information			
<b>For Additional Devices (use additional sheets)</b>			

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

**Use Fixed Facility Checklist “Section F: Telecommunication Systems and Equipment Baseline” to answer items 5 and 6.**

**5. Multilevel Systems:**

Are there any multi-level systems (e.g, equipment that processes different classification levels)located in the SCIF or within one meter of the SCIF’s perimeter wall?

**6. Telecommunications Systems:**

What kind of telecommunications systems are in the SCIF? (VoIP, DSM) Please describe.

**7. Existing TEMPEST**

a. List any existing TEMPEST countermeasures

1) Are there any shielded enclosures?  Yes  No

If Yes, describe.

2) Is there any supplemental shielding?  Yes  No

If Yes, describe.

3) Are there any filters (power, signal, telephone, etc...)  Yes  No

If Yes, describe.

4) Are there any non-conductive sections in metallic distribution systems (pipes, a/c ducts, etc.)?  Yes  No

If Yes, describe.

b. Construction method and materials

1) Describe Perimeter Wall Construction:

2) Ceiling

True ceiling?  Yes  No

If Yes, What is the material and thickness:

False ceiling?  Yes  No

If yes, what is the type of ceiling material?

CLASSIFICATION

What is the distance between false and true ceiling?			
3) Floor			
True floor ?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If Yes, What is the material and thickness:			
False floor?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what is the type of false flooring?			
What is the distance between false and true floor?			
c. Windows			
1) Does the SCIF have windows			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Quantity:		Size:	
Countermeasures:			
<b>Section C: Information Processing</b>			
<i>Volume of Information Processed- Describe the percentage and volume of information processed at the UNCLASSIFIED, SENSITIVE, CONFIDENTIAL, SECRET, and TOP SECRET levels.</i>			

Chapter 14  
Forms and Plans

This page intentionally left blank.

CLASSIFICATION

## SCIF Compartmented Area (CA) Fixed Facility Checklist

CHECK Applicable blocks		
<input type="checkbox"/> Initial Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Modified Facility
<input type="checkbox"/> Pre-construction	<input type="checkbox"/> New Facility	<input type="checkbox"/> Page Change

### Checklist Contents

**Section A: General information**

**Section B: Compartmented Area Security**

**Section C: Compartmented Area Type Descriptions**

---

### List of Attachments

*(Diagrams must be submitted on 8 1/2" x 11" or 11" x 17" format)*

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

**Section A: General Information**

**1. SCIF Data**

<i>Organization/Company Name</i>			
<i>SCIF Identification Number (if applicable)</i>			
<i>Organization subordinate to (if applicable)</i>			
<i>Cognizant Security Authority (CSA)</i>			
<b><i>Defense Special Security Communication System Information (if applicable)</i></b>			
<i>DSSCS Message Address</i>			
<i>DSSCS INFO Address</i>			
<i>If no DSSCS Message Address, please provide passing instructions</i>			
<i>Contract Information:</i>	<i>Contract #</i>		<i>Expiration Date</i>

**2. Location of Proposed Compartmented Area**

<i>Street Address</i>		<i>Building Name</i>	
<i>Floor(s)</i>	<i>Suite(s)</i>	<i>Room(s) #</i>	
<i>City</i>		<i>Base/Post</i>	
<i>State/Country ST</i>		<i>Zip Code</i>	

**3. Mailing Address (if different from SCIF location)**

<i>Street or Post Office Box</i>		
<i>City</i>	<i>State ST</i>	<i>Zip Code</i>

**4. Responsible Security Personnel**

	<b>PRIMARY</b>	<b>ALTERNATE</b>
<i>Name</i>		
<i>Commercial Phone</i>		
<i>DSN Phone</i>		
<i>Secure Phone</i>		
<i>STE Other Phone</i>		
<i>Home</i>		
<i>Secure Fax</i>		
<b><i>Command or Regional Special Security Office/Name (SSO)</i></b>		
<i>ISSO</i>		
<i>Commercial Phone</i>		
<i>Secure Phone</i>		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

**5. Existing SCIF Accreditation Data**

a. Type					
<input type="checkbox"/> Open Storage	<input type="checkbox"/> Closed Storage	<input type="checkbox"/> IT Processing	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussions	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous Operation	<input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> TSWA <input type="checkbox"/> SWA <input type="checkbox"/> Other
b. Accreditation Granted by:			on:		
c. If automated information system (AIS) is used, has an accreditation been granted?					<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, identify compartment classification level (check all that apply)					
<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Confidential		
d. SCIF Duty Hours	Hours to Hours:		Days Per Week:		
e. Total square footage that the SCIF occupies:					
f. Any waivers? (If Yes, attach copy of approved waiver)					<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A

**6. Requestor Contact Information**

Name					
Phone	Open		Secure		
Email	Unclass		Classified		
Additional Email	Unclass		Classified		

**7. Compartmented Area Information**

a. Compartmented area accreditation level desired:					
1) Indicate CA requirements					
<input type="checkbox"/> Open Storage	<input type="checkbox"/> Closed Storage	<input type="checkbox"/> IT Processing	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussions	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous Operation	
2) Indicate the CA Type Requested (See Section C)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Type 1		<input type="checkbox"/> Type 2		<input type="checkbox"/> Type 3	

**Section B: Compartmented Area Security**

**1. Equipment Processing**

Are all equipment (computers, copiers, printers, scanners, fax, etc.) used to process compartmented information approved to process compartmented program information or a system security plan (SSP) submitted for approval to the appropriate information system authorizing official?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>Provide a copy of the approval documentation or a copy of the SSP submitted.</i>		

**2. Workstations in a cubicle or office configuration – Type 1:**

a. Is the CA in a cubicle or other open environment?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
b. Is the workstation in a closable office?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
c. If the office is closable, is there an access control device?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
If yes, please provide the following: <table style="display: inline-table; border: none; margin-left: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">MANUFACTURER</td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">MODEL</td> <td style="border: none; padding: 2px 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			MANUFACTURER		MODEL	
MANUFACTURER		MODEL				
d. Are display screens positioned to avoid “shoulder-surfing”?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
e. Are polarized privacy screens installed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
f. Is printing of CA material required?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No				
If yes, explain printer location, connectivity and procedures to retrieve printed material.						

CLASSIFICATION



CLASSIFICATION

g. Is scanning/copying of CA material required? If yes, explain copier/scanner location, connectivity and procedures to protect CA material.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
h. Is storage of CA material required within the CA? If yes, do only individuals briefed to the CA program have access to the GSA approved storage container?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
i. Describe procedures to secure the workstation when the individual leaves the CA (for any length of time).		
j. Describe procedures to secure the CA at the end of day.		

**3. CAs with a requirement for discussions of compartmented information Type 2:**

a. Are all individuals within the CA briefed to the compartment? If No, describe procedures to prevent inadvertent disclosure of compartmented information.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Is the CA constructed to meet ICS 705-1 acoustic standards? If Yes, describe acoustic protection method used.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Is secure teleconferencing equipment to be used?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Describe the procedures for controlling access during program discussions and control of meeting material used (if applicable) during and after the discussions.		

**4. CAs with a requirement for strict accountability of compartmented information – Type 3:**

a. Are all personnel who have unescorted access to the CA briefed to the compartmented program?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Does the CA meet ICS 705-1 standard for acoustic protection? (if applicable) If Yes, describe acoustic protection method used.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Are storage containers GSA approved?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Are all equipment (computers, copiers, printers, scanners, fax, etc.) used to process compartmented information approved or a system security plan (SSP) submitted for approval?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

**5. Controlling Access to Program Information**

Describe the procedures for controlling access during program discussions and control of meeting material used (if applicable) during and after the discussions. In addition, include any remarks to assist in the approval process.	
--	--

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

**6. Additional security measures (locks, alarms, dedicated reading rooms, etc.) are considers waivers (above) to the standards and require approval of the IC Element Head. Identify any additional security requirements requested:**

--	--

**Section C: Compartmented Area Type Descriptions**

**1. Compartmented Area Types**

**Type I: A workstation environment that is used to view and process compartmented information.**

Type I comprises open bays, open spaces, or a set of rooms with multiple cubicles in an accredited SCIF where compartmented information may be securely viewed and/or processed, i.e., via an approved computer workstation by authorized personnel. Workstations in these environments may include computers with single or multiple monitors. Polarized privacy screens may be used on a computer monitor to prevent persons other than the authorized user to view the material, i.e., shoulder surfing, or when a monitor faces a primary door or common work area. In addition to processing compartmented information on approved computer workstations, Type I CAs may include the use of printers, copiers, and scanners with prior approval.

**Type II: An area where discussions of compartmented information may take place. If so equipped and approved, compartmented information may also be viewed and processed.**

This CA comprises a room, e.g., office or conference room, inside an accredited SCIF where compartmented discussions may be held by authorized personnel. All Type II CAs must meet existing sound transmission class (STC) requirements per ICS 705-1 to ensure that the room or office retains sound within its perimeter. In addition to compartmented discussions, Type II CAs may be used for secure video conferencing (SVTC) and related communication conferencing and the use of secure telephones for compartmented discussions. The use of printers, scanners, and copiers, and the secure transfer of data to approved removable media or and the use of secure facsimile machines require prior approval.

**Type III: A restricted discussion area used for viewing, processing, printing, copying, storage and control of accountable compartmented information.**

This CA is intended for storing and retaining compartmented information when accountability and strict control of compartmented program information is required. This includes, but is not limited to: notes, briefs, slides, electronic presentations, analytic papers, removable hard drives, field packs, thumb drives, laptops, personal electronic devices (PEDs) or hand-held devices that store compartmented information. In addition to the storage of compartmented material in a GSA-approved container, Type III CAs may be used for processing compartmented information on approved computer workstations; the use of printers, scanners, and copiers; the secure transfer of data to approved removable media; the use of secure facsimile machines; and the use of secure telephone equipment (STE) for compartmented discussions. All personnel residing within or who have unfettered access to a Type III CA must be formally briefed into all compartments that reside within the Type III CA. Visitors are permitted within Type III areas only when all compartmented information (for which the visitor is not briefed) is stored within containers, out of sight, and while the visitor is under constant observation by a fully briefed person.

CLASSIFICATION

Chapter 14  
Forms and Plans

This page intentionally left blank.

CLASSIFICATION

# SHIPBOARD

## SCIF Fixed Facility Checklist

Organization Name: FFC Date: 

### CLASSIFY ACCORDING TO CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY

CHECK Applicable blocks		
<input type="checkbox"/> Initial Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Re- Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Modified Facility
<input type="checkbox"/> Pre-construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Final FFC Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Page Change

### Checklist Contents

**Section A: General information**

**Section B: Security-in-Depth**

**Section C: Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS)**

**Section D: Telecommunication Systems and Equipment Baseline**

**Section E: Classified Destruction Methods**

**Section F: TEMPEST/Technical Security**

### List of Attachments

*(Diagrams must be submitted)*

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

## Section A: General Information

## 1. SCIF Data

a. Organization/Company Name	
b. Name of Ship and Hull number	
c. Home Port	
d. SCIF ID Number	
e. Contract Number and Expiration	
f. Date (if applicable)	
g. Concept Approval Date	
h. Cognizant Security Authority (CSA)	
<b>Defense Special Security Communication System Information (if applicable)</b>	
i. DSSCS Message Address	
j. DSSCS INFO Address	
k. If no DSSCS Message Address, please provide passing instructions	
l. Location of Compartments	

## 2. Complete Mailing Address

Street Address		Building Name	
Floor(s)	Suite(s)	Room(s) #	
City		Base/Post	
State/Country ST		Zip Code	

## 4. Responsible Security Personnel

	PRIMARY	ALTERNATE
Name		
Commercial Phone		
DSN Phone		
Secure Phone		
STE Other Phone		
Other Telephone		
Home (optional)		
Facsimile Numbers:	Classified	Unclassified
<b>Command or Regional Special Security Office/Name (SSO) (if applicable)</b>		
Commercial Phone		
Other Phone		
<b>Information System Security Officer Name</b>		
Commercial Telephone		
Secure Telephone		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

<b>5. E-Mail Address of Responsible Security Personnel</b>			
Classified	Network/System Name & Level		
Unclassified	Network/System Name		
Other	Network/System Name		
<b>6. Accreditation Data (Ref Chapter: 12E)</b>			
<b>a. Category/Compartments of SCI Requested:</b>			
1) Indicate storage requirement:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Open	<input type="checkbox"/> Closed	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous Operation	<input type="checkbox"/> None
2) Indicate the facility type			
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary	<input type="checkbox"/> Secure Working Area	<input type="checkbox"/> TSWA
<b>b. Existing Accreditation Information (if applicable)</b>			
1) SCIF accesses required			
Accreditation granted by:		On:	
3) Waivers:			
3) Co-Use Agreements			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, provide sponsor:			
<b>c. SAP(s) co-located within SCIF</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, identify SAP Classification level (check all that apply)			
<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Confidential
c. SCIF Duty Hours	Hours to Hours:	Days Per Week:	
d. Total square footage that the SCIF occupies:			
e. Has or will CSA requested any waivers?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If yes, attach a copy of approved waiver			
<b>7. Construction/Modification (Ref: Chapter 3B)</b>			
a. Is construction or modification complete?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If no, enter the expected date of completion:			
<b>8. Inspections (Ref: Chapter 12G) (ALL INSPECTION REPORTS MUST BE ATTACHED)</b>			
a. TSCM Service completed by:			On
Were deficiencies corrected?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If NO, explain:			
b. Last physical security inspection by:			On
Were deficiencies corrected?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

If NO, explain:	
c. Last Staff Assistance Visit by:	On

**9. REMARKS:**

**Section B: Physical Security**

**1. Decks, bulkheads and overhead construction**

Are the decks, bulkheads and overhead constructed of aluminum plate or standards shipboard material true floor to ceiling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------------------------------	-----------------------------

**2. Security In-Depth**

What external security attributes and/or features should the CSA consider before determining whether or not this facility has Security In-Depth? *Please identify/explain all factors:*

**3. How is access to the SCIF controlled (Ref: Chapter 8)**

a. By Guard Force	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what is their minimum security clearance level?	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret
b. Is Guard Force Armed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. By assigned personnel?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, do personnel have visual control of SCIF entrance door?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

d. By access control device?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, what kind?	<input type="checkbox"/> Automated access control system		<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Automated		
<b>If Non-Automated</b>					
1. Is there a by-pass key?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, how is the by-pass key protected?                 </div>					
2. Manufacturer:		Model:			
<i>(Explain in Remarks if more space is required)</i>					
<b>If Automated</b>					
1. Is there a by-pass key?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, how is the by-pass key protected?                 </div>					
2. Manufacturer:		Model:			
<i>(Explain in Remarks if more space is required)</i>					
3. Are access control transmission lines protected by 128-bit encryption/FIBS 140?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If no, explain the physical protection provide					
4. Is automated access control system located within a SCIF or an alarmed area controlled at the <b>SECRET</b> level?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
5. Is the access control system encoded and is ID data and PINs restricted to SCI-indoctrinated personnel?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
6. Does external access control outside SCIF have tamper protection?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
7. Is the access control device integrated with IDS			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
8. Is the access control device integrated with a LAN/WAN System?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<b>4. Primary Entrance Door</b>					
a. Is routine ingress and egress to the space through one door?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. Is the shipboard type door constructed IAW ICS 705-1,?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
c. Is door constructed of aluminum/steel plate or standard shipboard materials?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
d. Is door equipped with a combination lock that meets requirements of a Pedestrian Deadbolt Federal Specifications FF-L-2890?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
Include lock manufacturer, model and group					
<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Group Rating</b>			
e. Is door equipped with an access control device			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
f. Is door constructed in a manner which will preclude unauthorized removal of hinge pins and anchor bolts, as well as obstruct access to lock-in bolts between door and frame?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	

CLASSIFICATION



CLASSIFICATION

g. Remarks:		
<b>5. Emergency Exit</b>		
a. Is space equipped with an emergency exit?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Has the emergency exit been fabricated of aluminum/steel plate or standard shipboard materials?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Has door(s) been mounted in a frame braced and welded in place in a manner commensurate with structural characteristics of the bulkhead, deck or overhead in which it is located?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Has the emergency exit been constructed in a manner which will preclude unauthorized removal of hinge pins and anchor bolts, as well as obstructs access to lock-in bolts between door and frame?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
e. Remarks		
<b>6. Restrictions on Damage Control Fittings and Cable</b>		
a. Are any essential damage control fittings or cables located within or pass through the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Remarks		
<b>7. Removable Hatches and Deck Plates</b>		
a. Are hatches and deck plates less than 10 square feet that are secured by exposed nuts and bolts (external to SCIF) secured with high security padlocks?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. If key padlocks are used, are the keys stored in a security container located with a space under appropriate security control?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Remarks:		
<b>8. Vent and Duct Barriers</b>		
a. Are vents, ducts, louvers, or other physical perimeter barrier openings with a cross sectional dimension greater than 96 square inches protected at the perimeter with a fixed barrier or security grill?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. If gratings or bars are used, are they welded in place?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Remarks:		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

<b>9. Acoustical Isolation</b>		
a. Is the physical perimeter of the SCIF sealed or insulated with non-hardening caulking material so as to prevent inadvertent disclosure of SCI discussions or briefings from within the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. In instances where the physical perimeter barrier is not sufficient to control voices or sounds, is the use of sound deadening material installed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Do air handling units have continuous duty blowers or provide an effective level of sound masking in each air path?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Remarks:		
<b>10. Visual Isolation</b>		
a. Are doors or other openings in the physical perimeter barrier through which the interior may be viewed screened or curtailed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Remarks:		
<b>11. Passing Windows and Scuttles</b>		
a. Have passing windows and scuttles been eliminated from the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Remarks:		
<b>12. Secure Storage Equipment</b>		
a. Is the SCIF equipped with a sufficient number of GSA approved security containers?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Have they been welded in place or otherwise secured to a foundation for safety?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Remarks:		
<b>Section C: Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS)</b>		
<b>1. Are SCIF access door(s) and emergency exit(s) protected by a visual and audible alarm system:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
a. Does alarm installation consist of sensors at each door and alerting indicators located within the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Does the emergency exit door(s) alarm have a different feature?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Does the system have an alarm monitor station which is continuously manned by personnel capable of responding to or directing a response to an alarm violation of the SCIF when it is unmanned?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Remarks:		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

Section D: Telecommunication Systems and Equipment Baseline					
1. Is the facility declared a "No Classified Discussion Area"? (Ref: Chapter 11A)			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If yes, then the audio protection questions within this section may be identified as N/A</li> </ul>					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the facility is declared a "No Classified Discussion Area", are warning notices posted prominently within the facility?</li> </ul>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
2. Does the facility have any unclassified telephones that are connected to the commercial public switch telephone network (PSTN)?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
Identify the method of on-hook protection by completing items below					
<b>NOTE: TSG 6 approved phones can be found at the following link:</b>					
<a href="https://www.dni.gov/files/NCSC/documents/products/TSG-Approved-Equipment-List-May-2017.pdf">https://www.dni.gov/files/NCSC/documents/products/TSG-Approved-Equipment-List-May-2017.pdf</a>					
a. CNSSI 5006 (TSG-6) approved telephone or instrument			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<i>(Please identify all telephone equipment/stations and/or instruments being used either below or as an attachment)</i>					
Manufacturer		Model Number		TSG Number (if applicable)	
b. CNSSI 5006 (TSG-6) approved disconnect device?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
1) Line disconnect?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
2) Ringer protection?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Manufacturer		Model Number		TSG Number (if applicable)	
c. CNSSI 5002 (TSG-2) configured computerized telephone system (CTS)?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
1) If yes, please provide the following information about the CTS					
Manufacturer			Model Number		
2) If yes, please provide specific location of the CTS					
3) Is the facility protecting the CTS physically controlled?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If yes, what is the clearance level (if any) of facility or area where the switch is located.</li> </ul>			<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If no facility clearance level how is the facility or area where the switch is located controlled?</li> </ul>					
4) How are all cables, signal lines and intermediate writing frames between the SCIF telephones and the CTS physically protected within a physically controlled space?					

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

5) Are all program media, such as tapes and/or disks, from the CTS afforded physical protection from unauthorized alterations?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6) Is an up-to-date master copy of the CTS software program maintained for confirmation and/or reloading of the operating system?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7) Does the CTS have the capability to force or hold a telephone station off-hook?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
8) Does the CTS use remote maintenance and diagnostic procedures or other remote access features?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>■ If yes, explain maintenance procedures</p>		
9) Do the CTS installers and programmers have security clearances?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>■ If yes, at what access level (minimum established by AO)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret
	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	
<p>■ If no, are escorts provided?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Is it a Voice over Internet Protocol (VOIP) phone system (IPS) (Ref CNSI 5000)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
1) If yes, please provide the following information about the IPS		
Manufacturer	Model Number	IPS Location
2) Do all unclassified telephones within the facility have a hold, mute and/or push-to-talk [handset] capability, (for off-hook audio protection)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
<p>■ If no, please explain?</p>		
3) Is access to the facility housing the IPS physically controlled?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>■ If yes, what is the clearance level (if any) of facility or area where the switch is located and how is the area controlled?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret
	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	
<p>■ If no facility clearance level how is the facility or area where the IPS is physically located controlled</p>		
4) Are all cables, signal lines and intermediate wiring frames between the SCIF telephones and the IPS physically protected or contained within a physically controlled space?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>■ If no, please explain?</p>		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

5) Are all program media, such as tapes and/or disks, from the IPS afforded physical protection from unauthorized alterations?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6) Is an up-to-date master copy of the IPS software program maintained for confirmation and/or reloading of the operating system?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7) Does the IPS have the capability to force or hold a telephone station off-hook?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
8) Does the IPS use remote maintenance and diagnostic procedures or other remote access features?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
9) Do the IPS installers and programmers have security clearances?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
■ If yes, at what access level (minimum established by AO)?	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret
		<input type="checkbox"/> Secret
■ If no, are escorts provided?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

**3. Automatic telephone call answering**

a. Are there any automatic call answering devices for the telephones in the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
1) If yes, please identify the type		
■ Voicemail/unified message service?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
■ Standalone telephone answering device (TAD)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2) Provide manufacturer and model number of the equipment		
Manufacturer	Model	
b. Are speakerphones/microphones enabled?		
■ If yes, has the remote room monitoring capability been disabled?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
■ Has this been approved for use by the AO?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Provide detailed configuration procedures		
■ If applicable, is the voice mail or unified messaging services configured to prevent unauthorized access from remote diagnostic ports or internal dial tone?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

**4. Are any multi-function office machines (M-FOMs) used within the SCIF (M-FOMs are electronic equipment that can be used at network or standalone printers, facsimiles, and copiers)?**

a. If yes, please identify the device to include (Please identify all M-FOM devices in use, either below or as an attachment) – Include a manufacture Volatile statement for each M-FOM.		
Make	Model	Serial Number
b. If yes, please identify all features and information processing level of each M-FOM		
1) Copier?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
■ If yes, level(s) of information	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret
		<input type="checkbox"/> Secret <input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified
2) Facsimile?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
■ If yes, level(s) of information	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret
		<input type="checkbox"/> Secret <input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

3) Printer? (connected to a standalone computer or network)				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>■ If yes, please explain and identify the system(s) and the level(s) of information</p>						
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
System:		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
c. Does the M-FOM have memory storage capability?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If yes, what kind?	<input type="checkbox"/> Volatile (information in memory clears/erases when powered off)		<input type="checkbox"/> Non-volatile (information in memory that remains when powered off)			
d. Does the M-FOM have a digital hard drive?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
e. Have maintenance and disposition procedures been established?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
f. Does the M-FOM have voice transmission capability and/or a telephone handset?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>■ If yes, how is this feature protected? Please describe</p>						
<b>5. Are there any video teleconference (VTC) systems installed?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<p>■ If yes, what level(s) of information is the VTC system processing?</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified	
<b>6. Are all telecommunications systems, devices, features, and software documented?</b> <i>(Attached telecommunication baseline)</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>7. Sound Powered Telephones</b>						
Have all sound powered telephones been eliminated from the SCIF?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If no, answer the following questions						
a. Are there sound powered or other telephone systems in the facility which cannot connect to locations outside the SCIF?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
How Many?						
b. Are they installed and protected IAW ICS 705-1, Section E?				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
Remarks						
<b>8. General Announcing System</b>						

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

Do general announcing system loudspeakers have an audio amplifier and are the output signal line installed within the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Remarks		

**9. SCI Intercommunications Announcing Systems**

Do any intercommunication type announcing systems that process SCI pass through areas outside the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, list type, manufacturer and model		
<b>Type</b>	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>
Remarks		

**10. Commercial Interconnection Equipment**

Are any commercial intercommunications equipment installed within the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Remarks		

**11. Pneumatic Tube Systems**

a. Are there any pneumatic tube systems installed in the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Are they installed IAWICS 705-1, Section E??	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Remarks		

**Section E: Classified Destruction Methods**

**1. Destruction methods**

a. Describe the method and equipment used for destruction of classified/sensitive material (if more than one method or device, use Remarks to describe. (If more than one device, use remarks to list all manufacturer and model)		
<b>Method</b>	<b>Device Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>
b. Is a secondary method of destruction available?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Describe the location of destruction site(s) in relation to the secure facility:		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

d. Describe method or procedure used for handling non-soluble classified/sensitive material at this facility:					
e. Do you have a written Emergency Action Plan (EAP) approved by CSA (if required)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
Remarks					
<b>Section F: TEMPEST/Technical Security</b>					
<b>1. Does the facility electronically process classified information?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, what is the highest level of information processed?		<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	
<b>2. For the last TEMPEST Accreditation (if applicable), provide the following information</b>					
Accreditation granted by:		On			
<b>3. Has the CSA's Certified TEMPEST Technical Authority (CTTA) required any TEMPEST countermeasures?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If yes, please identify the countermeasures that have been installed (i.e. non-conductive sections, Radio Frequency (RF) shielding, power/signal line filters, window film, etc.)					
<b>4. Are there any other systems installed within or in close proximity to the SCIF that have RF capability (e.g., fire alarm, ground-to-air-radio, cellular tower, RF networks, etc)?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
If yes, please explain					

CLASSIFICATION



Chapter 14  
Forms and Plans

This page intentionally left blank.

CLASSIFICATION

# SUBMARINE

## SCIF Fixed Facility Checklist

Organization Name: FFC Date: 

### CLASSIFY ACCORDING TO CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY

CHECK Applicable blocks		
<input type="checkbox"/> Initial Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Re- Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Modified Submarine
<input type="checkbox"/> Pre-construction	<input type="checkbox"/> New Submarine	<input type="checkbox"/> Page Change

### Checklist Contents

**Section A: General information**

**Section B: Physical Security**

**Section C: Telecommunication Systems and Equipment Baseline**

**Section D: Classified Destruction Methods**

**Section E: TEMPEST/Technical Security**

### List of Attachments

*(Diagrams must be submitted)*

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

## Section A: General Information

## 1. SCIF Data

a. Organization/Company Name	
b. Name of Submarine and Hull number	
c. Home Port	
d. SCIF ID Number	
e. Contract Number and Expiration	
f. Date (if applicable)	
g. Concept Approval Date	
h. Cognizant Security Authority (CSA)	
<b>Defense Special Security Communication System Information (if applicable)</b>	
i. DSSCS Message Address	
j. DSSCS INFO Address	
k. If no DSSCS Message Address, please provide passing instructions	
l. GENSER Address	

## 2. Complete Mailing Address

Street Address		Building Name	
Floor(s)	Suite(s)	Room(s) #	
City		Base/Post	
State/Country		Zip Code	

## 4. Responsible Security Personnel

	PRIMARY	ALTERNATE
Name		
Rank/Rate/Title		
Commercial Phone		
DSN Phone		
Secure Phone		
STE Other Phone		
Other Telephone		
Home (optional)		
Facsimile Numbers:	Classified	Unclassified
<b>Command or Regional Special Security Office/Name (SSO) (if applicable)</b>		
Commercial Phone		
Other Phone		
<b>Information System Security Officer Name</b>		
Commercial Telephone		
Commercial Telephone		
Secure Telephone		

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

<b>E-Mail Address of Responsible Security Personnel</b>				
Classified	Network/System Name & Level			
Unclassified	Network/System Name			
Other	Network/System Name			
<b>5. Accreditation Data (Ref Chapter: 12E)</b>				
<b>a. Category/Compartments of SCI Requested:</b>				
<u>1) Indicate storage requirement:</u>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Open	<input type="checkbox"/> Closed	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous Operation	<input type="checkbox"/> None	
<u>2) Indicate the facility type</u>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanent	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary	<input type="checkbox"/> Secure Working Area	<input type="checkbox"/> TSWA	<input type="checkbox"/> T-SCIF
<b>b. Existing Accreditation Information (if applicable)</b>				
1) SCIF accesses required				
Accreditation granted by:			On:	
3) Waivers:				
c. SCIF Duty Hours	Hours to Hours:	Days Per Week:		
d. Total square footage that the SCIF occupies:				
e. Last physical security inspection by:			On	
Were deficiencies corrected?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If NO, explain:			<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
<b>6. Remarks</b>				

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

**Section B: Physical Security**

**1. Decks, bulkheads and overhead construction**

Are the decks, bulkheads and overhead constructed of aluminum plate or standards shipboard material true floor to ceiling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------------------------------	-----------------------------

**2. Security In-Depth**

What external security attributes and/or features should the CSA consider before determining whether or not this facility has Security In-Depth? <i>Please identify/explain all factors:</i>	
--	--

**3. Access Controls: How is access to the SCIF controlled (Ref: Chapter 8)**

a. By Guard Force	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what is their minimum security clearance level?	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret
<input type="checkbox"/> Secret		
b. Is Guard Force Armed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
c. By assigned personnel?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, do personnel have visual control of SCIF entrance door?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
d. By access control device?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what kind?	<input type="checkbox"/> Automated access control system	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Automated
<b>If non-automated</b>		
1. Is there a by-pass key?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	
■ If yes, how is the by-pass key protected?		
2. Manufacturer:	Model:	
<i>(Explain in Remarks if more space is required)</i>		

**4. Primary Entrance Door**

a. Is routine ingress and egress to the space through one door?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Is the submarine type door constructed IAW ICS 705-1,?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Is door constructed of aluminum/steel plate or standard submarine materials?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Is door equipped with a combination lock that meets requirements of a Pedestrian Deadbolt Federal Specifications FF-L-2890?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Include lock manufacturer, model and group		
<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Group Rating</b>
e. Is door equipped with an access control device	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
f. Is door constructed in a manner which will preclude unauthorized removal of hinge pins and anchor bolts, as well as obstruct access to lock-in bolts between door and frame?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

g. Remarks:		
<b>5. Emergency Exit</b>		
a. Is space equipped with an emergency exit?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Has the emergency exit been fabricated of aluminum/steel plate or standard submarine materials?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Has door(s) been mounted in a frame braced and welded in place in a manner commensurate with structural characteristics of the bulkhead, deck or overhead in which it is located?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
d. Has the emergency exit been constructed in a manner which will preclude unauthorized removal of hinge pins and anchor bolts, as well as obstructs access to lock-in bolts between door and frame?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
e. Remarks		
<b>6. Restrictions on Damage Control Fittings and Cable</b>		
a. Are any essential damage control fittings or cables located within or pass through the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Remarks		
<b>7. Vent and Duct Barriers</b>		
a. Are vents, ducts, louvers, or other physical perimeter barrier openings with a cross sectional dimension greater than 96 square inches protected at the perimeter with a fixed barrier or security grill?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. If gratings or bars are used, are they welded in place?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Remarks:		
<b>8. Acoustical Isolation</b>		
a. Is the physical perimeter of the SCIF sealed or insulated with non-hardening caulking material so as to prevent inadvertent disclosure of SCI discussions or briefings from within the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. In instances where the physical perimeter barrier is not sufficient to control voices or sounds, is the use of sound deadening material installed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Do air handling units have continuous duty blowers or provide an effective level of sound masking in each air path?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

d. Remarks:			
<b>9. Visual Isolation</b>			
a. Are doors or other openings in the physical perimeter barrier through which the interior may be viewed screened or curtailed?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Remarks:			
<b>10. Secure Storage Equipment</b>			
a. Is the SCIF equipped with a sufficient number of GSA approved security containers?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Have they been welded in place or otherwise secured to a foundation for safety?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Remarks:			
<b>Section C: Telecommunication Systems and Equipment Baseline</b>			
<b>1. Is the Submarine declared a "No Classified Discussion Area"? (Ref: Chapter 11A)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If yes, then the audio protection questions within this section may be identified as N/A</li> <li>■ If the submarine is declared a "No Classified Discussion Area", are warning notices posted prominently within the submarine?</li> </ul>			
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
		<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<b>2. Does the submarine have any unclassified telephones that are connected to the commercial public switch telephone network (PSTN)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Identify the method of on-hook protection by completing items below			
<b>NOTE: TSG 6 approved phones can be found at the following link:</b>			
<a href="https://www.dni.gov/files/NCSC/documents/products/TSG-Approved-Equipment-List-May-2017.pdf">https://www.dni.gov/files/NCSC/documents/products/TSG-Approved-Equipment-List-May-2017.pdf</a>			
a. CNSSI 5006 (TSG-6) approved telephone or instrument		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
		<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<i>(Please identify all telephone equipment/stations and/or instruments being used either below or as an attachment)</i>			
Manufacturer		Model Number	
		TSG Number (if applicable)	
b. If No, Please explain			
<b>3. Automatic telephone call answering</b>			
a. Are there any automatic call answering devices for the telephones in the SCIF?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
1) If yes, please identify the type			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Voicemail/unified message service?</li> <li>■ Standalone telephone answering device (TAD)?</li> </ul>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2) Provide manufacturer and model number of the equipment			
Manufacturer		Model	

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

b. Are speakerphones/microphones enabled?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, has the remote room monitoring capability been disabled?                 </div>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>8. General Announcing System 1MC/7MC/27MC ETC</b>			
Do general announcing system loud speakers have an audio amplifier and are the output signal lines installed within the SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
Remarks			

**Section D: Classified Destruction Methods**

**1. Destruction methods**

a. Describe the method and equipment used for destruction of classified/sensitive material (if more than one method or device, use Remarks to describe. (If more than one device, use remarks to list all manufacturer and model)			
<b>Method</b>	<b>Device Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>	
b. Is a secondary method of destruction available?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
c. Describe the location of destruction site(s) in relation to the secure submarine:			
d. Describe method or procedure used for handling non-soluble classified/sensitive material on the submarine:			
e. Do you have a written Emergency Action Plan (EAP) approved by CSA (if required)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Remarks			

CLASSIFICATION



CLASSIFICATION

Section E: TEMPEST/Technical Security					
<b>1. Does the submarine electronically process classified information?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what is the highest level of information processed?	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret		
<b>2. For the last TEMPEST Accreditation (if applicable), provide the following information</b>					
Accreditation granted by:	On				
<b>3. Has the CSA's Certified TEMPEST Technical Authority (CTTA) required any TEMPEST countermeasures?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
If yes, please identify the countermeasures that have been installed (i.e. non-conductive sections, Radio Frequency (RF) shielding, power/signal line filters, window film, etc.)					
<b>4. Are there any other systems installed within or in close proximity to the SCIF that have RF capability (e.g., fire alarm, ground-to-air-radio, cellular tower, RF networks, etc)?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, please explain					

CLASSIFICATION

Chapter 14  
Forms and Plans

This page intentionally left blank.

**CLASSIFY ACCORDING TO FACILITY SPONSOR**  
**CLASSIFICATION GUIDANCE**

# **Aircraft/UAV Checklist**

**[Insert Org Name]**

**[Date]**

**[Address]**

CHECK Applicable blocks		
<input type="checkbox"/> Initial Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Re- Accreditation	<input type="checkbox"/> Modified Facility
<input type="checkbox"/> Pre-construction	<input type="checkbox"/> New Facility	<input type="checkbox"/> Page Change

### Checklist Contents

**Section A: General information**

**Section B: Physical Security**

**Section C: Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS)**

**Section D: Classified Destruction Methods**

**Section E: TEMPEST/Technical Security**

---

### List of Attachments

*(Diagrams must be submitted on 8 ½'' x 11'' or 11'' x 17'' format)*

Section A: General Information					
<b>1.</b>	<b>SCIF Data</b>				
	a.	Organization/ Company Name			
	b.	Type of Aircraft and Tail Number			
	c.	Home Station			
	d.	SCIF ID Number			
	e.	Contract Number and Expiration Date <i>(if applicable)</i>			
	f.	Concept Approval Date			
	g.	Cognizant Security Authority (CSA)			
	<b>h. Defense Special Security Communication System Information</b> <i>(if applicable)</i>				
		DSSCS Message Address			
		DSSCS INFO Address			
		If no DSSCS Message Address, please provide passing instructions			
<b>2.</b>	<b>Complete Mailing Address</b>				
<b>3.</b>	<b>E-Mail Address</b>				
	Classified		(Network/ System Name & Level)		
	Unclassified		(Network/ System Name)		
	Additional		(Network/ System Name)		
<b>4.</b>	<b>Responsible Security Personnel</b>				
		<b>PRIMARY</b>		<b>ALTERNATE</b>	
	Name				
	Commercial Telephone				
	DSN Telephone				
	Secure Telephone				
	STE Telephone				
	Other Telephone				
	Home Telephone <i>(Optional)</i>				
FAX #	Classified		Unclassified		

<b>Command or Regional Special Security Office/Name (SSO):</b> <i>(if applicable)</i>			
Commercial			
Other Telephone			
		<b>PRIMARY</b>	<b>ALTERNATE</b>
<b>Information System Security Officer Name:</b>			
Commercial			
Secure			
<b>5.</b>	<b>Accreditation Data</b>		
<b>a. Category/Compartments of SCI Requested:</b>			
<b>b. Existing Accreditation Information</b> <i>(if applicable)</i>			
(1) Category/ Compartments of SCI:			
(2) Accreditation granted by:			On:
(3) Co-Use Agreements	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	If yes, provide sponsor/ compartment:
<b>c. Is there a SAP(s) co-located within the aircraft?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
SAP Classification Level <i>(check all that apply)</i>			
<input type="checkbox"/> SCI	<input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Secret	<input type="checkbox"/> Confidential
d. Has CSA requested any waivers?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A If yes, attach a copy of the approved waiver
<b>Construction/Modification</b>			
Is construction or modification complete?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A If no, enter the expected date of completion
<b>6.</b>	<b>Inspections</b>		
a. Last physical security inspection performed by			On _____ <i>(Attach a copy of report)</i>
Were deficiencies corrected?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A If no, explain
<b>REMARKS:</b>			

<b>Section B: Physical Security</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Stationary Aircraft/UAV</b>

	a. Is the aircraft located within a controlled area?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
	If no, explain:			
	b. When not performing a SCI mission is all SCI removed from the aircraft and stored in an accredited SCIF?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
	If yes, SCIF ID:	If no, explain how SCI is protected when the aircraft is unoccupied:		
<b>2.</b>	<b>Access Control:</b> How is access to the aircraft controlled?			
	a. By Guard Force	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	If yes, what is their security clearance level?
	b. Is Guard Force Armed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	c. By Assigned Personnel:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	If Yes, do personnel have visual control of the entrance door?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
	d. When processing SCI, are all personnel aboard the aircraft cleared for all the SCI compartments that the aircraft is accredited for?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	If not, what are the procedures for segregating/ protecting SCI compartments from unauthorized disclosure?			
<b>3.</b>	<b>Hatches and Doors Leading Inside the Aircraft:</b>			
	a. Are doors equipped with GSA approved locks?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Group</b>	
	b. Are tamper serialized seals used when aircraft is unoccupied?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	If yes, are seals installed and a log book maintained by SCI cleared personnel?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	c. Remarks			
<b>4.</b>	<b>Acoustical Isolation</b>			
	a. Is a physical perimeter established around the aircraft at a distance so as to prevent inadvertent disclosure of SCI discussions or briefings from within the aircraft	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	b. In instances where the physical perimeter barrier is not sufficient to control voices or sounds, are sound countermeasure devices or sound generating devices used?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	c. Remarks			

5.	<b>Visual Isolation</b>		
	a. Are doors or other openings in the aircraft through which the interior may be viewed screened or curtained?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	b. Remarks		
6.	<b>Procedures For Protecting SCI When The Aircraft Is Parked In Friendly/Unfriendly Territories</b>		

**Section C: Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS)**

1.	<b>Is the aircraft equipped or located within a structure or area that has an IDS?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	If yes, please provide the following:				
	a. IDS Company provider name <i>(if applicable)</i>				
	b. Premise Control Unit (PCU)				
	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Tamper Protection</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	c. Where is the PCU located?				
	d. Location of interior motion detection protection: Accessible points of entry/ perimeter?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	e. Has the IDS Alarm Monitor Station been installed to Underwriters Laboratories certified standards?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	If yes, please provide certification number and expiration date of UL certification				
	<b>Certification Number</b>		<b>Expiration Date</b>		
	f. Has the IDS passed CSA or UL 2050 installation and acceptance tests?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	If yes, please attach a copy of certificate and skip to question 2 below. (Non -commercial proprietary system must answer all questions)				
	g. Motion Sensors (Indicate sensor placement on a legible floor plan; 8.5'' x 11'' or 11'' x 17'' paper)				
	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Tamper Protection</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
h. Are motion sensors installed above the false ceiling?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A



i. Are motion sensors installed below the false floors?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
j. Are there any other intrusion detection equipment sensors/ detectors in use?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, please identify make, model, and manufacturer and function (indicate on floor plan)				
<b>Make</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>Function</b>	
k. Does the IDS extend beyond the SCIF perimeter?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Can the status of PCU be changed from outside IDS protection?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, is an audit conducted daily?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Has the IDS configuration been approved by the CSA?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
l. Do any intrusion detection equipment components have audio or video capabilities?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, please explain:				
Has the CSA mitigated this capability?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
m. IDS Administrator SCI indoctrinated?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
n. External Transmission Line Security: What is the method of line security? Meets NIST; FIPS AES Encryption?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, has the encryption been certified by National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) or another independent testing laboratory?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If not NIST FIPS AES, is there an alternate?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, please explain:				
Does the alternate line utilize any cellular or other Radio Frequency (RF) capability?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, provide manufacturer and model				
<b>Manufacturer</b>		<b>Model</b>		
o. Does any part of the IDS use a local or Wide Area Network?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
(1) Is the Network Intrusion Detection Software (NIDS) administrator at least Top Secret (collateral) cleared?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
(2) Is the host computer dedicated solely for security purposes?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
(3) Is the host computer secured within an alarmed area controlled at the Secret or higher level?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A

(4) Is the host computer protected through firewalls or similar devices?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
Are the firewalls/ devices configured to only allow data transfers between IDS components?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
(5) Is the password for the host computer unique for each user and at least 8 characters long?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
(6) Is the password changed semi-annually?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(7) Are remote security terminals protected the same of the host computer?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
If no, please explain:				
p. Was the IDS installed by U.S. citizens:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
If no, please explain:				
q. Is emergency power available for the IDS?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
What type? Generator	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	If yes, how many hours? _____	
What type? Battery	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	If yes, how many hours? _____	
r. If applicable, describe the method of ventilation and duct work protection:				
s. Where is the IDS Alarm Monitor Station located?				
t. Does the Monitor Station have any remote capabilities (i.e., resetting alarms, issuing PINs, accessing/ securing alarms, etc.)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
If yes, please explain:				
u. Does the IDS have any automatic features (i.e., timed auto-secure, auto-access capabilities)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
v. Does the PCU/ keypad have dial out capabilities?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
w. IDS Response Personnel				
(1) Who provides initial alarm response?				
(2) Does the response force have a security clearance?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, what is the clearance level:				
(3) Do you have a written agreement for external response force?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(4) Emergency procedures documented?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
(5) Reserve security force available?			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

(6) Response to an alarm condition	_____minutes	
x. Are response procedures tested and records maintained?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
If no, please explain:		
y. If required, has a Catastrophic Failure Plan been approved by the CSA?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
z. Does the IDS undergo semiannual testing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
aa. Have IDS records been maintained:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
bb. Remarks		

**Section D: Classified Destruction Methods**

1.	For home station, describe the method and equipment used for destruction of classified/ sensitive material (if more than one method or device, use Remarks section to describe (if more than one, use Remarks section to list all manufacturer and model)		
	<b>Method</b>	<b>Device Manufacturer</b>	<b>Model</b>
2.	Is a secondary method of destruction available	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3.	Describe the location of destruction site(s) in relation to the aircraft?		
4.	Describe the method or procedure used for handling non -soluble classified/ sensitive material at your facility?		
5.	Do you have a written Emergency Action Plan (EAP) approved by CSA?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6.	Describe procedures for in-flight emergency destruction:		
7.	Remarks		

**Section E: TEMPEST/Technical Security**

1.	Does the aircraft electronically process classified information?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
	If yes, what is the highest level of information processed?		
2.	Has it received TEMPEST accreditation?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/ A
	Date	Accreditation granted by:	

This page intentionally left blank.

CLASSIFICATION

## SCIF CO-UTILIZATION or JOINT-UTILIZATION Request and MOA

1. To: Host Government CSA:

2. From: Tenant Government CSA:

Date:

Tenant POC:  
Name/Title/Telephone  
and Email:

Tenant POC:  
Name/Title/Telephone  
and Email:

3. Facility Location where CUA Desired:

Company/Department Name:  
Complete SCIF Address:

SCIF ID:

Room  
Numbers:

Host Site Security POC:  
Name/Title/Telephone  
Email Address

4. Does Facility have Waivers?

 No

Yes (If yes, list waivers in item 9)

5. Classification: (Provide classification level, SCI compartments, and storage requirements for Co-Use)

Highest Classification:

 Confidential Secret Top Secret

SCI Compartments:

Storage Requirements:

 Open Closed

6. Information Systems POC:

(Provide POC for IS coordination if Co-Utilization or Joint-Utilization)

Tenant IS POC:

Name/Email/Telephone:

Co-Utilization:

Use a system that will not be connected to system(s) for which the agency with cognizance for the SCIF is the accreditor or,

Use for period processing only an existing system for which the agency with cognizance for the SCIF is the accreditor

Information System Processing Not required storage and /or discussion only

Classified By:

Derived From:

Declassify on:

This form is UNCLASSIFIED until filled in

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

**Joint-utilization:**

- Use an existing system for which the agency with cognizance for the SCIF is the accreditor
- Such use will consist of: Logical separation of data (via software) or
- Co-mingle data, no separation. (Detailed justification required in item 9.)

**7. Duration:**

A. Contractor Facility:

RFP Date: (if applicable):

Expiration Date of Contract:

Contract Number:

B. Government Facility:

Expiration Date: (enter date or "Indefinite")

**8. Type of Effort:**

- Intel Related       Other (describe)

**9. Comments/Justification/MOA:**

**TENANT; CUA  
Coordinator:**

Digital Signature

**HOST; CUA  
Coordinator:**

Digital Signature

*This form is UNCLASSIFIED until filled in*

CLASSIFICATION

This form is UNCLASSIFIED until filled in

CLASSIFICATION

Select/Type Appropriate Classification

SCIF CO-USE or JOINT-USE Users Guide

1. To: Host Government CSA:

Host IC Agency SCIF Owner

2. From: Tenant Government CSA:

Tenant/Requesting IC Agency

Date:

Current Date

Tenant POC:

Name/Title/Telephone and Email:

CUA/JUA Tenant Agency POC Located on site

Tenant POC:

Name/Title/Telephone and Email:

CUA/JUA Tenant Agency POC Located on site

3. Facility Location where CUA Desired :

Complete Address of SCIF where CUA is located

Company/Department Name: Complete SCIF Address:

SCIF ID:

SCIF ID as assigned by Host Government CSA

Room

Numbers:

List all Rooms associated with the CUA/JUA

Host Site Security POC:

Name/Title/Telephone

Email Address

CSSO/SSO/ASO of SCIF Name and Title

Email and Phone of CSSO/SSO/ASO

4. Does Facility have Waivers?

No

Yes (If yes, list waivers in item 9)

Select One

5. Classification:

(Provide classification level, SCI compartments, and storage requirements for Co-Use)

Highest Classification:

Confidential

Secret

Top Secret

Select One

SCI Compartments:

List SCI Compartments that the CUA/JUA operate at

Storage Requirements:

Open

Closed

Select One

6. Information Systems POC:

(Provide POC for IS coordination if Co-Utilization or Joint-Utilization)

Tenant IS POC:

Name/Email/Telephone:

Tenant IS POC, Name Email and Phone

Co-Utilization:

Select all that apply

Use a system that will not be connected to system(s) for which the agency with cognizance for the SCIF is the accreditor or,

use for period processing only an existing system for which the agency with cognizance for the SCIF is the accreditor

Information System Processing Not Required storage and /or discussion only

Classified By:

Who is completing form Employee ID or Name

Derived From:

Security Classification Guide used

Declassify on:

Declassification date from SCG

This form is UNCLASSIFIED until filled in

CLASSIFICATION

Select/Type Appropriate Classification

This form is UNCLASSIFIED until filled in

CLASSIFICATION

Select/Type Appropriate Classification

**Joint-utilization: Select all that apply**

- Use an existing system for which the agency with cognizance for the SCIF is the accreditor
- Such use will consist of: Logical separation of data (via software) or
- co-mingle data, no separation. (Detailed justification required in item 9.)

**7. Duration:**

A. Contractor Facility:

RFP Date: (if applicable): DD Month YYYY

Expiration Date of Contract: DD Month YYYY

Contract Number: DD-254 Contract Number Supporting CUA/JUA

B. Government Facility:

Expiration Date: (enter date or "Indefinite") DD Month YYYY Check Host Agency Requirements

8. Type of Effort:  Intel Related  Other (describe) Select one

Explain if different from above

9. Comments/Justification/MOA:

Justification for CUA/JUA be specific and as detailed as possible

TENANT; CUA Coordinator: Tenant Agency CUA Coordinator Name DD MM YYYY

Digital Signature Digital Signature of CUA Coordinator

HOST; CUA Coordinator: Host Agency CUA coordinator Name DD MM YYYY

Digital Signature Digital Signature of CUA Coordinator

This form is UNCLASSIFIED until filled in

CLASSIFICATION Select/Type Appropriate Classification



CLASSIFICATION

## Cancellation of SCIF Co-Utilization or Joint-Utilization

1. To: Host Government CSA:

2. From: Tenant Government CSA:

Date:

Tenant POC:  
Name/Title/Telephone  
and Email:

3. Facility Location of CUA/JUA:

4. SCIF ID:

5. Room Numbers:

6. Comments:

Tenant; CUA  
Coordinator:

Digital Signature

Classified By:

Derived From:

Declassify on:

*This form is UNCLASSIFIED until filled in*

CLASSIFICATION

# SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

This checklist is intended to provide the CSA/AO with the information required to determine the minimum security requirements for final SCIF accreditation and to assist the project personnel with planning and designing the SCIF appropriately and cost efficiently. When completing this checklist, provide as much detail as possible based upon what is known at the time it is being filled out. If any information is not known, mark the question/section as unknown and provide a description in section 5 or on additional pages that are attached to the checklist when it is sent to the AO.

## Notes:

1. This checklist is not intended to contain any classified information. Completing the checklist should not make it classified, however, consult with your AO or security office before sending a completed checklist across unclassified lines of communication.
2. The digital/soft copy of this checklist has a 'mouse over' feature where the user can place the mouse over a section and additional information will appear to assist in filling out the checklist.

---

## Checklist Contents

Section 1: GENERAL

Section 2: CONSTRUCTION

Section 3: PERSONNEL SITE SECURITY

Section 4: PHYSICAL SITE SECURITY

Section 5: ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

## SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<b>1. GENERAL</b>	
1.1 Organization/SCIF Owner Name	
1.2 Date Checklist Submitted	
1.3 SCIF Identification Number (if applicable)	
1.4 Organization Subordinate to (if applicable)	
1.5 Construction Project Name/Title	
1.6 Construction Project Address Notes: 1. If classified, write N/A.	
1.7 Name(s), Position Title(s), and Contact Information of Individual(s) Completing this Checklist.	Name(s):  Position Title(s):  Email Address(s):  Phone Number(s):
1.8 Expected Start Date of Construction	
1.9 Expected End Date of Construction	
1.10 Who is currently the primary security point of contact for the construction project (i.e. who will the AO interface with directly throughout planning and design). This is typically the SSM, however, if an SSM has not yet been identified there needs to be a primary security POC until an SSM is assigned. Notes: 1. If this person changes the AO must be notified.	Name:  Position Title:  Organization:  Email Address:  Phone Number:  Comments:

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>1.11 Will the person identified in number 1.10 attend all: Design Reviews, Construction Project Planning Meetings, and Other Project Related Meetings prior to the release of the construction contract bid package? Notes: 1. A security representative shall be included throughout the construction project planning process to ensure all construction accreditation requirements (STC, ATPF, TEMPEST, etc.) are included in the construction project requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Same Person	<input type="checkbox"/> Different Person
<p>1.11.1 If a Different Person than identified in question 1.10, identify who will represent the security requirements during these meetings. Include Name, Position, Organization, and contact information.</p>	<p>Name:</p> <p>Position Title:</p> <p>Organization:</p> <p>Email Address:</p> <p>Phone Number:</p> <p>Comments:</p>	
<p>1.12 Security In-Depth Starting Point (Mandatory Outside the US) – Will the construction project be located (check all that apply):</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> On a military installation, embassy compound, USG compound or contractor compound with a dedicated U.S. person response force.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Within a controlled building with separate access controls, alarms, elevator controls, stairwell control, etc. required to gain access to building or elevator.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Controlled office areas adjacent to or surrounding SCIFs that are protected by alarm equipment installed in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Fenced compounds with access-controlled vehicle gate and/or pedestrian gate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None of the above (only optional within the US)</p> <p>Comments:</p>	

## SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<b>2. CONSTRUCTION</b>		
<p>2.1 Construction project general description and scope of work. (Provide general description of the reason for the construction and the details of work to be performed.). Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	
<p>2.2 Building Type – Is the construction project a New Building or Modifying/Renovating an Existing Building? If it is a New Building, skip to question 2.3.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> New Building	<input type="checkbox"/> Existing Building
<p>2.2.1 For existing buildings, what is being modified? Check all that apply.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Walls (drywall, steel/wood studs, blocks/CMU, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Doors (STC rated? RFI rated? ATFP rated? etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical (lights, power, UPS, generators, cable trays, fire alarm, mass notification system (MNS), building management system (BMS), etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> HVAC (air duct, fan coils, chillers, thermostats, CRAC units, AHUs, VAVs, BMS, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling (acoustic ceiling tiles, drywall, other, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Windows (STC rated? RFI rated? ATFP rated? etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Floors (Raised Access Floor, carpet, tiles, hardwood, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing (pipes, bathroom fixtures, fire suppression, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Structural (anything load bearing, blast walls/zones, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Technical Security (IDS, CCTV, Access Control, etc.) and/or TEMPEST countermeasures (RF shielding, dielectric breaks, filters, wave guides, grounding, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (anything else to be modified not covered above)	

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>2.2.2 Describe what is being modified in the building. Is it being removed? Added? Both? Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>		
<p>2.3 At the end of construction, will the SCIF be the entire building or will the SCIF be an area within a larger building?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> The entire building will be a SCIF	<input type="checkbox"/> The SCIF will be an area within a larger building	
<p>2.3.1 If the SCIF is an area within a larger building, what are the classification levels of the rest of the building? Check all that apply.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> SCI <input type="checkbox"/> TS <input type="checkbox"/> Secret <input type="checkbox"/> Confidential <input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified		
<p>2.3.2 If the SCIF is an area within a larger building, will foreign nationals occupy any area of the building? If the answer is no, skip to 2.4. Notes:            1. Foreign Nationals include anyone that is not a US citizen (to include US persons).</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, foreign nationals will work in this building.	<input type="checkbox"/> No, foreign nationals will not work in this building.	<input type="checkbox"/> Unknown – Provide description of why it is unknown in section 5 of this document.

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>2.3.2.1 If yes to 2.3.2, describe the nationalities of all foreign nationalities expected to work in the building, if known. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>		
<p>2.3.2.2 If yes to 2.3.2, can a foreign national access any area(s) immediately adjacent to the SCIF (i.e. can a foreign national touch the SCIF perimeter)? This includes all SCIF walls, floors, and ceilings. If yes, please describe. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>		
<p>2.3.2.3 If yes to 2.3.2, does the US government or SCIF owner (i.e. US Contractor) have control over the entire building, to include space occupied by foreign nationals?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, the US government/SCIF owner has control over the building and all space within.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> No, the US government/SCIF owner does not have control over the building and all space within.</p>	
<p>2.4 What is the square footage of the SCIF?</p>	<p>Description:</p>		
<p>2.5 Will the SCIF have Compartmented Areas (CA)? If no, skip to 2.6.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, the SCIF will have CA.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> No, the SCIF will not have CA.</p>	
<p>2.5.1 If yes to 2.5, has the CA Checklist (Chapter 13 of the ICD/ICS Tech. Spec.) been completed? If yes, attach a copy to this checklist when sending to the AO. If no, complete 2.5.1.1.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>2.5.1.1 If no to 2.5.1, when will the CA checklist(s) be completed for submission to the AO?</p>	<p>Date:</p>		
<p>2.6 Will the SCIF contain equipment that will be processing National Security Information (NSI)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

2.7 Has the supported command/SCIF owner provided the CTTA, through the AO, with a completed TEMPEST Checklist (Chapter 13 of the ICD/ICS Tech. Spec.) for review? If yes, complete 2.7.1 If no, complete 2.7.2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2.7.1 If yes to 2.7, will there be a TEMPEST requirement?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2.7.2 If no to 2.7, when will the TEMPEST Checklist be completed for submission to the AO? Notes: 1. Based on CTTA recommendations, the AO may require TEMPEST countermeasures for any SCIF.	Date:	
2.8 Construction General Contractor (GC) – Will the GC be US owned, Non-US owned (Foreign), or multiple/both?	<input type="checkbox"/> US Owned  <input type="checkbox"/> Non-US Owned (Foreign) (must have AO approval) Complete 2.8.1  <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple/Both (if planning to use a different GC for different phases of construction). Complete 2.8.1  <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown Complete 2.8.1	
2.8.1 Describe the situation for why the GC will not be US owned and/or why it is unknown what the GC will be. Notes: 1. The AO must approve the GC being Non-US owned. Use additional pages if necessary.	Description:	



### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>2.9 Construction Subcontractors – Will the construction subcontractor(s) be US owned, Non-US owned (Foreign), or multiple/both?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> US Owned</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-US Owned (Foreign) (must have AO approval) Complete 2.9.1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Multiple/Both (if planning to use a different GC for different phases of construction). Complete 2.9.1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unknown Complete 2.9.1</p>
<p>2.9.1 Describe the situation for why the subcontractor(s) will not be US owned and/or why it is unknown what the subcontractor(s) will be. Notes:</p> <p>1. The AO must approve subcontractors being Non-US owned. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>
<p>2.10 Construction Labor (who will do the construction work) – Will the construction labor be Uncleared or Cleared? Identify specifically the categories of construction labor. Check all that apply. If using multiple categories and/or if additional information is available, complete 2.10.1.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Uncleared (no US security clearance)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> US Citizens</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> US Persons</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Non-US citizens/persons (must have AO approval)             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Local (Host) Nationals (LN)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Third Country Nationals (TCN)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cleared American Worker (has US issued security clearance)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Secret Cleared</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret Cleared</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Top Secret/SCI Cleared</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unknown – Provide description of why it is unknown in section 5 of this document.</p>
<p>2.10.1 Describe the expectations of the construction labor. Notes:</p> <p>1. The AO must approve non-US citizens and/or non-US persons being used. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>2.11 Are there special requirements for procurement, shipping, and storing of SCIF construction materials? If yes, complete 2.11.1, 2.11.2, and 2.11.3. Notes:                  1. Projects Outside of the US must mark yes.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>2.11.1 Describe the requirements for Material Procurement. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	
<p>2.11.2 Describe the requirements for Material Shipping. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>2.11.3 Describe the requirements for Material Storage. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>
<p>2.12 What are the expected hours of operation for the construction site (the hours the construction site will be open for construction work to progress)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 hours a day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 24 hours a day List the hours of operation here _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unknown When will the hours be identified?</p>
<p>2.13 What are the days of the week the construction site will be open (the days the construction site will be open for construction work to progress)?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 days a week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than days a week List the days of operation here _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unknown When will the days be identified?</p>

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<b>3. PERSONNEL SITE SECURITY</b>		
3.1 Has a Site Security Manager (SSM) been identified? If yes, complete 3.1.1. If no, complete 3.1.2	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3.1.1 If yes to 3.1, identify the SSM and provide contact information.	Name: _____  Organization/Company: _____  Email Address: _____  Phone Number: _____	
3.1.2 If no to 3.1, identify the source that will provide the SSM. Notes: 1. To avoid potential conflicts of interest, the SSM shall not be contracted under the Construction General Contractor (GC).	<input type="checkbox"/> US Government Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Military Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Contractor Expected Contract Start Date _____	
3.2 Will Construction Surveillance Technicians (CST) be used? If yes, complete 3.2.1 and 3.2.2. Notes: 1. Outside of the US – The use of CSTs is required. 2. Within the US – The use of CSTs is required when directed by the AO only.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3.2.1 If yes to 3.2, identify the source that will provide the CSTs. Notes: 1. To avoid potential conflicts of interest, CSTs shall not be contracted under the Construction General Contractor (GC).	<input type="checkbox"/> US Government Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Military Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Contractor Expected Contract Start Date _____	
3.2.2 If yes to 3.2, what is the approximated number of CSTs needed at peak requirements and what is the minimum clearance requirement for the CSTs?	Approximated number of CSTs: _____  Clearance requirement for CSTs: _____	

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>3.3 Will Cleared American Guards (CAG) be used? If yes, complete 3.3.1 and 3.3.2.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>3.3.1 If yes to 3.3, identify the source that will provide the CAGs. Notes:                  1. To avoid potential conflicts of interest, the CAGs shall not be contracted under the Construction General Contractor (GC).</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> US Government Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Military Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Contractor Expected Contract Start Date _____	
<p>3.3.2 If yes to 3.3, what is the approximated number of CAGs needed at peak requirements and what is the minimum clearance requirement for the CAGs?</p>	Approximated number of CAGs: _____  Clearance requirement for CAGs: _____	
<p>3.4 Outside of the US – Will non-cleared US guards or non-US guards be used? If yes, complete 3.4.1. Notes:                  1. The use of non-cleared US guards or non-US guards must be approved by the AO and these guards must be supervised by a CAG or secret-cleared US citizen.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>3.4.1 If yes to 3.4, describe the expected use of non-cleared US guards or non-US guards. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	Description:	
<p>3.5 Will Cleared Escorts (CE) be used? If yes, complete 3.5.1 and 3.5.2. Notes:                  1. A CE is not a CST and shall not replace a CST without proper training/certification, knowledge, and experience required to be a CST.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>3.5.1 If yes to 3.5, identify the source that will provide the CEs.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> US Government Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Military Supplying Organization _____  <input type="checkbox"/> US Contractor Expected Contract Start Date _____		
<p>3.5.2 If yes to 3.5, what is the approximated number of CEs needed at peak requirements and what is the minimum clearance requirement for the CEs?</p>	Approximated number of CEs: _____  Clearance requirement for CEs: _____		
<p>3.6 Has a cost estimate been completed for Personnel Security (SSM, CSTs, CAGs, and/or CEs) requirements? If no, complete 3.6.1. Notes: 1. N/A is intended for industry/commercial SCIF owners who may not need to complete a cost estimate.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A – Provide description of why it is unknown in section 5 of this document.
<p>3.6.1 If no to 3.6, when will the cost estimate be completed?</p>	Date: _____		
<p>3.7 Has a funding source been identified for Personnel Security requirements? If no, complete 3.7.1. Notes: 1. N/A is intended for industry/commercial SCIF owners who may not need to identify a funding source.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A – Provide description of why it is unknown in section 5 of this document.
<p>3.7.1 If no to 3.7, when will the personnel security funding source be identified?</p>	Date: _____		

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<b>4. PHYSICAL SITE SECURITY</b>		
4.1 Will the construction project have a perimeter fence? If yes, complete 4.1.1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
4.1.1 If yes to 4.1, describe the fence type. Permanent, temporary, federally rated, etc. Use additional pages if necessary.	Description:	
4.2 Will the construction project have a Secure Storage Area (SSA)? If yes, complete 4.2.1, 4.2.2, and 4.2.3. Notes: 1. Projects Outside of the US must mark yes.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
4.2.1 If yes to 4.2, describe the SSA, to include type of area/facility/container and location. Use additional pages if necessary.	Description:	
4.2.2 If yes to 4.2, describe how the SSA will be secured during hours of non-operation. 24/7 CAGs, IDS, CCTV, locks, fence, etc. Use additional pages if necessary.	Description:	

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>4.2.3 If yes to 4.2, will the SSA serve additional uses, i.e. material inspections, and if so, please describe the secondary uses. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	
<p>4.3 Will the project have an Access Control Facility (ACF)? i.e. Temporarily installed modular facility. If yes, complete 4.3.1 and 4.3.2.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>4.3.1 If yes to 4.3, Describe the expected square footage of the ACF and what rooms/offices are required for operations. i.e. inspection area, SSM office, conference room, CST break room, etc.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	
<p>4.3.2 If yes to 4.3, describe how the ACF will be secured during hours of non-operation. 24/7 CAGs, IDS, CCTV, locks, fence, etc. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	



### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>4.4 Will any of the listed equipment will be used by the SSM Staff to perform their duties? Check all that apply. Notes: 1. If unknown, the AO will confirm required equipment for the SSM Staff to perform their duties.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray Machine <input type="checkbox"/> Pallet size, typical in SSA <input type="checkbox"/> Parcel/Airport size, typical in ACF  <input type="checkbox"/> Hand Held Metal Detectors  <input type="checkbox"/> Walk Through Metal Detector  <input type="checkbox"/> Itemizer  <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Documentation Devices  <input type="checkbox"/> Computer(s)  <input type="checkbox"/> Camera(s)  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (anything else not covered above)		
<p>4.4.1 Provide any additional information available regarding SSM Staff equipment.</p>	<p>Description:</p>		
<p>4.5 Will the construction project have Intrusion Detection System (IDS)? If yes, complete 4.5.1.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>4.5.1 If yes to 4.5, describe the construction project IDS and its functions on the project. -Where will the IDS be installed (ACF / SSA / etc.)? -Who will monitor the IDS during construction hours of non-operation? - Who will respond to alarms during construction hours of non-operation? -Who will install the IDS? i.e. US government, security contractor, GC, etc. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>		

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

<p>4.6 Will the construction project have Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)? If yes, complete 4.6.1.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>4.6.1 Describe the construction project CCTV and its functions on the project.                  -Where will the video feed go?                  -Who will monitor the CCTV during construction hours of operation and non-operation?                  -Who will install the CCTV? i.e. US government, security contractor, GC, etc.                  Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	
<p>4.7 Will the construction project have Biometric Identify Verification? If yes, complete 4.7.1.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>4.7.1 If yes to 4.7, describe the construction project biometric verification system and its functions on the construction project.                  -What system will be used? i.e. IRIS or fingerprint.                  -Who will install the IDS? i.e. US government, security contractor, GC, etc.                  Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	
<p>4.8 Will the construction project have additional physical security components not already discussed? If yes, complete 4.8.1.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>4.8.1 If yes to 4.8, describe the additional physical security components and how they will be used to protect the construction project. Use additional pages if necessary.</p>	<p>Description:</p>	

### SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

4.9 Has a cost estimate been completed for Physical Security requirements? If no, complete 4.9.1. Notes: 1. N/A is intended for industry/commercial SCIF owners who may not need to complete a cost estimate.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A – Provide description of why it is unknown in section 5 of this document.
4.9.1 If no to 4.9, when will the cost estimate be completed?	Date:		
4.10 Has a funding source been identified for Physical Security requirements? If no, complete 4.10.1. Notes: 1. N/A is intended for industry/commercial SCIF owners who may not need to identify a funding source.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A – Provide description of why it is unknown in section 5 of this document.
4.10.1 If no to 4.10, when will the physical security funding source be identified?	Date:		

## SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

### 5. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Provide additional comments and information about anything discussed in this checklist and/or other areas of information that the AO should be aware of. Use additional pages if necessary.

Section 5, Additional Comments, page 1 of \_\_\_\_.

## SCIF Pre-Construction Checklist

Section 5, Additional Comments, page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_.  
(If additional pages are necessary, print this page multiple times and number them individually)

# Construction Security Plan (CSP)

**Definition:** A plan outlining security protective measures that will be applied to each phase of the construction project. The requirements set forth in this plan provide the baseline for construction security activities and may be supplemented as required but may not be reduced without coordination and approval from the Accrediting Official (AO).

The contents below are suggested topics. The plan format and content shall be developed by the element accrediting official (AO) based upon the size, purpose and location of the SCIF.

- 
- a. **Site Security Manager:** (identify the SSM and contact information)
  - b. **Statement of Construction Project:** (provide a description of the proposed work)
  - c. **Existing SCIF ID** (if project is associated with currently accredited SCIF)
  - d. **Cognizant Security Authority/ Accrediting Official:** (element)
  - e. **Location of Work:** (address/ location)
  - f. **Estimated Start Date:** (estimated date construction will begin)
  - g. **Estimated Completion Date:** (estimated date construction will end)

- h. Has a Risk Assessment Been Completed:** (if yes attach copy)
  
- i. Security in Depth (SID) Documentation:** (Document the layers of protection offered at the site, such as security fencing or walls, roving guards, marine security guards, CCTV coverage, and controlled and/ or limited access buffers to facility)
  
- j. Adjacencies to Consider:** (include a description of adjacent facilities to include other classified agencies, activities, and presence of foreign nationals operating in adjacent spaces on all six sides of the proposed SCIF)
  
- k. Control of Construction Plans and Documents:** (Describe how construction plans and all related documents shall be handled and protected)
  
- l. Control of Operations if a Renovation Project** (describe barriers that will be installed to segregate construction workers from operational activities )
  
- m. Procurement, Shipping and Storage of Building/Finishing Material:** (If required by AO, describe security measures to ensure integrity of building materials and/ or finishing materials.)
  
- n. Construction Workers** (Depending upon the standards required (within U.S., outside U.S., etc.), for construction workers, provide information to verify worker status, clearances if required, and/ or mitigations employed.)
  
- o. Site Security** (Identify plans to secure construction site, to include any proposed fences, guards, CSTs, escorts, etc.)
  
- p. Security Administration:** (list security documentation and retention requirements that shall be maintained by the SSM (i.e. visitor logs, names of construction workers, security incident

# Inspectable Construction Materials Checklist

Organization Name:

Project Name:

Contents

- A. Foundation Materials .....2
- B. Masonry .....2
- C. Tools and Fasteners .....2
- D. Metal Items.....3
- E. Carpentry and Furniture.....3
- F. Thermal Moisture Protection .....3
- G. Doors and Windows (excluding locks) .....4
- H. Finishes .....4
- I. Plumbing and Mechanical Systems .....4
- J. Electrical Items .....5
- K. Other Miscellaneous.....5

All items listed as “inspectable” may be procured locally using allotted random procurement percentages. All items that are “non-inspectable” must be procured in the US and securely shipped to the construction site.



**A. Foundation Materials**

\* Note:

1. Aggregate cement, sand and gravel should be poured through an appropriate sized mesh, and a magnet should be utilized to occasionally check for inappropriate metallic particles.
2. At least 10% of the rebar should be examined for internal voids using ultrasonic testing. If the ultrasonic tester is unavailable, then destructive testing may be used.

DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD				
Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Sand	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Cement	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Aggregate	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Rebar	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Rebar ties & mesh	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

**B. Masonry**

\*Note:

1. Precast is not acceptable if created off site unless constructed in the US and shipped secure. If a CST inspects the precast as it is made, it is acceptable.
2. Stonework for the façade needs only visual inspection. Internal stone work must undergo a 3% random destruction test.
3. Scaffolding should be inspected internally before allowed on site.

DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD				
Cement blocks & brick	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Precast concrete	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Stone Work	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Scaffolding/work platforms	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

**C. Tools and Fasteners**

\* Note:

Personal tool boxes will be examined when first brought on site, and randomly thereafter. They will be locked on the site when not in use and workers will not be allowed to carry them on and off the site.

DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD				
Tool boxes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Welding rod & solder	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Fasteners	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Hilti fasteners & charges	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

**D. Metal Items**

\*Note:

Visual inspection applies only to common, commercially available items. Items requiring special fabrication are not inspectable unless CST is present during fabrication.

DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD				
Structural Steel	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Metal Decking	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Metal Fabrications	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Metal Stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

**E. Carpentry and Furniture**

\*Note:

1. Finished and rough carpentry items constructed on site will be monitored by CSTs.
2. Furniture having built in electrical devices or lamps must be disassembled and inspected separately

DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD				
Lumber	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Rough & finished carpentry	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Furniture w/out electrical raceway	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

**F. Thermal Moisture Protection**

\*Note:

Metallic membranes preferred as they offer some degree of RF attenuation.

DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD				
Water-proof membrane	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Water-proof membrane (Metallic)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Bituminous water proofing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Thermal Insulation	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Spray on Fire Proofing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual	<input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector	<input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

G. Doors and Windows (excluding locks)				
DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD		
Metal Doors/Frames	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Wood Doors/Frames	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Metal Windows/Frames	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Wood Windows/Frames	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Vault Doors/Frames	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Glazing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

H. Finishes				
* Note: Bundles of tiles will be unpacked and no more than two tiles at a time will be examined.				
DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD		
Plaster Lath	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Plaster	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Gypsum Wallboard	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Raised Flooring	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Carpet and Curtains	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Paint Varnishes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Adhesives	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Wall Coverings	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Ceramic Tile	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Acoustical Tile	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

I. Plumbing and Mechanical Systems				
* Note: Can be inspected if no tape, insulation and/or other finishes have been used.				
DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD		
Plumbing (Metal)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Plumbing (plastic)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Plumbing fixtures	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Valves	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Fan Coil Units	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Site Fabricated Ducts	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Prefabricated Ducts	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

J. Electrical Items				
DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD		
Wire	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Conduit	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Junction boxes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Outlets w/out built ins	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Outlets w/built ins	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Switches, Breakers	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Incandescent light fixtures	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Florescent light fixtures	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Light bulbs (tubes)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Circuit breaker boards	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Electrical component boards	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Transformers	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Transient suppressor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Voltage regulators	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Generators	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Power line conditioners	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Switch gears	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Telephone systems	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test

K. Other Miscellaneous				
DESCRIPTION	INSPECTABLE	INSPECTION METHOD		
Chalk & tack boards	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Fire extinguishers	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Fire alarm systems	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Fire alarm sensors	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Sprinkler/gas heads	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Kitchen appliances	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Electrical dark room equipment	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Security alarm systems	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Acoustical insulation	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test
Locks	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> X-Ray	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultrasonic	<input type="checkbox"/> Visual <input type="checkbox"/> Metal Detector <input type="checkbox"/> Destructive Test